AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	55 449 003	54 418 614	15 171 708	27.4%	13 361 114	24.1%	13 352 299	24.5%	11 945 187	22.0%	53 830 307	98.9%	10 759 852	96.8%	11.0%
Property rates	11 213 822	11 246 703	3 616 727	32.3%	2 504 508	22.3%	2 499 843	22.2%	2 527 012	22.5%	11 148 090	99.1%	2 281 141	105.1%	10.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 142	3 640	1 409	123.4%	3 003	263.0%	7 343	201.7%	3 243	89.1%	14 997	412.1%	5 577	167.5%	(41.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 756 607	17 664 164	4 617 544	26.0%	4 206 224	23.7%	4 188 714	23.7%	4 294 006	24.3%	17 306 488	98.0%	4 261 194	99.0%	.8%
Service charges - water revenue	5 542 638	4 330 131	1 188 598	21.4%	1 108 769	20.0%	1 299 152	30.0%	1 598 578	36.9%	5 195 097	120.0%	1 161 189	104.1%	37.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 932 805	2 342 973	791 232	27.0%	503 327	17.2%	615 152	26.3%	665 992	28.4%	2 575 702	109.9%	470 544	97.2%	41.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 044 171	1 726 110	646 755	31.6%	465 484	22.8%	265 548	15.4%	398 484	23.1%	1 776 271	102.9%	400 810	99.2%	(.6%)
Service charges - other	(12 424)	7 126	22 116	(178.0%)	3 590	(28.9%)	288 056	4 042.1%	5 466	76.7%	319 227	4 479.5%	150 648	95.4%	(96.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	800 850	710 725	187 808	23.5%	176 774	22.1%	174 356	24.5%	118 602	16.7%	657 540	92.5%	165 123	100.4%	(28.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 130 195	1 294 667	288 434	25.5%	290 043	25.7%	349 052	27.0%	313 674	24.2%	1 241 203	95.9%	325 461	122.2%	(3.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	384 836	391 355	98 082	25.5%	101 674	26.4%	112 071	28.6%	127 859	32.7%	439 686	112.3%	103 702	113.3%	23.3%
Dividends received	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9.9%	1	9.9%	-	16.8%	(100.0%)
Fines	1 987 811	2 116 368	423 951	21.3%	612 172	30.8%	456 066	21.5%	439 520	20.8%	1 931 709	91.3%	259 764	48.9%	69.2%
Licences and permits	123 425	87 901	25 283	20.5%	29 139	23.6%	15 822	18.0%	26 794	30.5%	97 038	110.4%	28 325	110.6%	(5.4%)
Agency services	490 804	519 392	123 928	25.3%	159 888	32.6%	181 086	34.9%	141 179	27.2%	606 081	116.7%	126 953	103.0%	11.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	9 688 332	10 392 586	2 829 165	29.2%	2 833 871	29.3%	2 482 148	23.9%	718 194	6.9%	8 863 378	85.3%	599 859	79.2%	19.7%
Other own revenue	1 303 749	1 493 173	303 115	23.2%	361 536	27.7%	382 246	25.6%	528 850	35.4%	1 575 747	105.5%	397 176	104.6%	33.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	60 236	91 594	7 562	12.6%	1 114	1.8%	35 644	38.9%	37 732	41.2%	82 052	89.6%	22 385	59.7%	68.6%
Operating Expenditure	56 001 098	55 236 414	11 056 324	19.7%	13 210 324	23.6%	11 486 534	20.8%	12 847 451	23.3%	48 600 633	88.0%	12 422 588	86.9%	3.4%
Employee related costs	17 719 273	17 170 452	4 017 510	22.7%	4 769 975	26.9%	3 778 736	22.0%	3 973 664	23.1%	16 539 886	96.3%	3 673 321	96.4%	8.2%
Remuneration of councillors	425 424	429 080	97 086	22.8%	98 159	23.1%	121 700	28.4%	106 354	24.8%	423 299	98.7%	109 679	95.0%	(3.0%)
Debt impairment	3 313 233	3 287 679	616 298	18.6%	637 273	19.2%	890 594	27.1%	800 198	24.3%	2 944 363	89.6%	562 562	58.0%	42.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 669 310	4 646 547	715 645	15.3%	1 042 224	22.3%	894 337	19.2%	1 030 117	22.2%	3 682 321	79.2%	805 648	88.6%	27.9%
Finance charges	1 599 337	1 460 217	254 072	15.9%	347 742	21.7%	257 847	17.7%	317 557	21.7%	1 177 217	80.6%	295 352	79.3%	7.5%
Bulk purchases	12 763 167	12 971 464	2 989 982	23.4%	2 751 383	21.6%	2 596 841	20.0%	2 674 226	20.6%	11 012 431	84.9%	2 857 461	89.6%	(6.4%)
Other Materials	1 827 207	1 878 905	310 135	17.0%	495 247	27.1%	445 485	23.7%	528 488	28.1%	1 779 356	94.7%	219 861	82.1%	140.4%
Contracted services	7 956 025	8 387 895	1 005 825	12.6%	1 772 394	22.3%	1 611 751	19.2%	2 130 116	25.4%	6 520 086	77.7%	1 699 474	79.5%	25.3%
Transfers and grants	217 424	546 078	102 097	47.0%	141 491	65.1%	105 111	19.2%	118 909	21.8%	467 608	85.6%	45 757	98.1%	159.9%
Other expenditure	5 495 308	4 432 601	947 422	17.2%	1 154 079	21.0%	781 211	17.6%	1 165 908	26.3%	4 048 621	91.3%	2 142 911	82.0%	(45.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 390	25 497	252	1.6%	357	2.3%	2 921	11.5%	1 913	7.5%	5 444	21.4%	10 563	67.7%	(81.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(552 095)	(817 800)	4 115 384		150 790		1 865 765		(902 264)		5 229 675		(1 662 736)		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 503 584	3 660 307	323 838	9.2%	620 612	17.7%	478 141	13.1%	715 741	19.6%	2 138 333	58.4%	625 045	66.8%	14.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	(1 582)	955	8.3%	329	2.8%	(1 008)	63.7%	176	(11.2%)	452	(28.6%)	362	(131.0%)	(51.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 963 059	2 840 925	4 440 177		771 731		2 342 898		(186 346)		7 368 460		(1 037 329)		
Taxation	-		5 851	-	2 368	-	2 232	-	494	-	10 945	-	(624)	(88.2%)	(179.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 963 059	2 840 925	4 434 326		769 363		2 340 666		(186 840)		7 357 515		(1 036 706)		
Attributable to minorities	-	(191 505)	-	-	-	-	(3 389)	1.8%	(1 104)	.6%	(4 493)	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 963 059	2 649 420	4 434 326		769 363		2 337 277		(187 944)		7 353 022		(1 036 706)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	0	300.0%	0	200.0%	0	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 963 059	2 649 420	4 434 326		769 363		2 337 277		(187 944)		7 353 022		(1 036 706)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 092 333	11 604 299	1 087 697	10.8%	2 037 700	20.2%	1 547 047	13.3%	3 397 184	29.3%	8 069 629	69.5%	3 368 218	83.8%	.9%
National Government	2 930 963	2 915 277	315 718	10.8%	531 638	18.1%	373 451	12.8%	1 040 320	35.7%	2 261 127	77.6%	797 151	82.5%	30.5%
Provincial Government	468 545	718 087	63 887	13.6%	80 571	17.2%	137 998	19.2%	198 996	27.7%	481 452	67.0%	130 840	79.3%	52.1%
District Municipality	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	46.7%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 778	12 107	109	.3%	(40)	(.1%)	488	4.0%	2 334	19.3%	2 890	23.9%	1 532	11.5%	52.3%
Transfers recognised - capital	3 432 285	3 645 882	379 714	11.1%	612 170	17.8%	511 937	14.0%	1 241 649	34.1%	2 745 470	75.3%	929 755	81.8%	33.5%
Borrowing	3 861 500	4 860 682	417 436	10.8%	890 326	23.1%	585 184	12.0%	1 147 796	23.6%	3 040 742	62.6%	1 361 260	87.0%	(15.7%)
Internally generated funds	2 706 267	2 951 951	274 206	10.1%	513 569	19.0%	436 295	14.8%	982 289	33.3%	2 206 358	74.7%	1 029 126	80.8%	(4.6%)
Public contributions and donations	92 280	145 784	16 341	17.7%	21 636	23.4%	13 631	9.4%	25 451	17.5%	77 058	52.9%	48 078	106.6%	(47.1%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 092 333	11 604 299	1 087 697	10.8%	2 037 700	20.2%	1 547 047	13.3%	3 397 184	29.3%	8 069 628	69.5%	3 368 218	83.8%	.9%
Governance and Administration	1 449 773	1 481 167	213 410	14.7%	288 948	19.9%	154 560	10.4%	439 237	29.7%	1 096 155	74.0%	368 098	80.2%	19.3%
Executive & Council	38 588	31 715	8 435	21.9%	35 270	91.4%	6 553	20.7%	60 704	191.4%	110 962	349.9%	(2 987)	61.7%	(2 132.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 366 335	1 285 424	15 090	1.1%	15 908	1.2%	18 806	1.5%	38 422	3.0%	88 226	6.9%	25 105	46.7%	53.0%
Corporate Services	44 850	164 028	189 885	423.4%	237 769	530.1%	129 201	78.8%	340 111	207.3%	896 967	546.8%	345 980	89.6%	(1.7%)
Community and Public Safety	1 372 857	1 361 982	110 416	8.0%	282 614	20.6%	221 332	16.3%	552 314	40.6%	1 166 677	85.7%	455 394	79.8%	21.3%
Community & Social Services	230 096	235 456	31 442	13.7%	36 488	15.9%	22 457	9.5%	75 022	31.9%	165 409	70.3%	59 865	66.2%	25.3%
Sport And Recreation	226 327	236 319	11 844	5.2%	51 549	22.8%	35 248	14.9%	103 732	43.9%	202 371	85.6%	108 593	77.1%	(4.5%)
Public Safety	94 156	83 771	16 485	17.5%	33 958	36.1%	33 270	39.7%	81 570	97.4%	165 284	197.3%	83 943	86.8%	(2.8%)
Housing	776 117	763 474	48 940	6.3%	150 445	19.4%	124 848	16.4%	276 029	36.2%	600 262	78.6%	195 089	82.0%	41.5%
Health	46 160	42 963	1 706	3.7%	10 174	22.0%	5 508	12.8%	15 962	37.2%	33 351	77.6%	7 904	87.7%	102.0%
Economic and Environmental Services	2 208 850	2 133 307	265 118	12.0%	387 310	17.5%	231 209	10.8%	591 044	27.7%	1 474 682	69.1%	618 077	84.0%	(4.4%)
Planning and Development	99 515	100 931	12 136	12.2%	8 144	8.2%	6 794	6.7%	30 647	30.4%	57 720	57.2%	31 225	96.0%	(1.9%)
Road Transport	2 089 337	2 012 433	248 690	11.9%	372 490	17.8%	219 128	10.9%	557 092	27.7%	1 397 400	69.4%	576 258	83.4%	(3.3%)
Environmental Protection	19 997	19 943	4 293	21.5%	6 677	33.4%	5 288	26.5%	3 305	16.6%	19 562	98.1%	10 594	95.4%	(68.8%)
Trading Services	4 993 731	6 440 091	472 842	9.5%	1 051 896	21.1%	920 733	14.3%	1 789 341	27.8%	4 234 812	65.8%	1 841 230	85.9%	(2.8%)
Electricity	1 676 543	1 555 759	164 255	9.8%	343 162	20.5%	295 043	19.0%	514 019	33.0%	1 316 480	84.6%	595 792	83.4%	(13.7%)
Water	1 407 107	3 192 354	164 730	11.7%	362 140	25.7%	348 421	10.9%	645 587	20.2%	1 520 879	47.6%	614 982	91.7%	5.0%
Waste Water Management	1 416 325	1 389 835	115 435	8.2%	286 044	20.2%	217 467	15.6%	503 750	36.2%	1 122 696	80.8%	526 634	84.6%	(4.3%)
Waste Management	493 757	302 144	28 421	5.8%	60 549	12.3%	59 801	19.8%	125 985	41.7%	274 757	90.9%	103 823	78.9%	21.3%
Other	67 122	187 752	25 910	38.6%	26 933	40.1%	19 213	10.2%	25 248	13.4%	97 303	51.8%	85 419	80.0%	(70.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	54 345 388	53 981 728	14 943 211	27.5%	13 870 869	25.5%	15 031 389	27.8%	11 433 722	21.2%	55 279 191	102.4%	11 291 092	106.7%	1.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 786 116	10 585 373	2 741 794	25.4%	2 729 055	25.3%	2 710 511	25.6%	2 526 037	23.9%	10 707 397	101.2%	2 374 154	108.5%	6.4%
Service charges	26 091 643	24 679 517	6 280 586	24.1%	6 062 288	23.2%	6 162 486	25.0%	6 288 767	25.5%	24 794 127	100.5%	6 146 642	101.9%	2.3%
Other revenue	3 093 514	3 380 935	1 393 111	45.0%	892 096	28.8%	1 493 330	44.2%	1 158 950	34.3%	4 937 487	146.0%	1 749 660	158.4%	(33.8%)
Government - operating	9 665 441	10 329 249	3 242 995	33.6%	3 146 215	32.6%	3 047 726	29.5%	666 316	6.5%	10 103 252	97.8%	334 877	91.6%	99.0%
Government - capital	3 484 183	3 611 237	1 049 827	30.1%	770 999	22.1%	1 313 957	36.4%	259 916	7.2%	3 394 698	94.0%	267 857	94.1%	(3.0%)
Interest	1 224 488	1 391 702	234 228	19.1%	270 216	22.1%	304 049	21.8%	533 736	38.4%	1 342 229	96.4%	417 902	112.4%	27.7%
Dividends	3	3 715	671	26 823.8%	-	-	(671)	(18.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	19.5%	-
Payments	(46 418 549)	(46 571 315)	(11 923 554)	25.7%	(12 550 258)	27.0%	(10 241 631)	22.0%	(10 252 949)	22.0%	(44 968 393)	96.6%	(11 177 815)	105.2%	(8.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(44 801 062)	(45 105 388)	(11 673 448)	26.1%	(12 185 861)	27.2%	(10 002 472)	22.2%	(9 923 409)	22.0%	(43 785 190)	97.1%	(10 859 948)	106.1%	(8.6%)
Finance charges	(1 410 648)	(1 349 856)	(220 600)	15.6%	(313 006)	22.2%	(245 456)	18.2%	(301 934)	22.4%	(1 080 996)	80.1%	(288 142)	90.4%	4.8%
Transfers and grants	(206 839)	(116 072)	(29 506)	14.3%	(51 391)	24.8%	6 297	(5.4%)	(27 607)	23.8%	(102 207)	88.1%	(29 725)	37.9%	(7.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 926 839	7 410 413	3 019 657	38.1%	1 320 611	16.7%	4 789 757	64.6%	1 180 773	15.9%	10 310 798	139.1%	113 277	116.9%	942.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(157 128)	(58 568)	(397 397)	252.9%	(265 310)	168.8%	(318 856)	544.4%	(621 033)	1 060.4%	(1 602 596)	2 736.3%	(51 489)	259.3%	1 106.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	73 152	166 404	6 052	8.3%	2 375	3.2%	12 876	7.7%	32 810	19.7%	54 113	32.5%	12 338	36.2%	165.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(859)	(4 135)	377	(43.8%)	4 182	(486.5%)	(2 489)	60.2%	(2 495)	60.3%	(425)	10.3%	12 890	5 234.5%	(119.4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 439	10 170	267	11.0%	263	10.8%	173	1.7%	141	1.4%	844	8.3%	284	63.7%	(50.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(231 860)	(231 006)	(404 093)	174.3%	(272 129)	117.4%	(329 416)	142.6%	(651 490)	282.0%	(1 657 128)	717.4%	(77 000)	112.0%	746.1%
Payments	(9 883 836)	(10 260 497)	(1 532 583)	15.5%	(1 281 422)	13.0%	(1 112 387)	10.8%	(2 301 991)	22.4%	(6 228 383)	60.7%	(2 563 528)	71.3%	(10.2%)
Capital assets	(9 883 836)	(10 260 497)	(1 532 583)	15.5%	(1 281 422)	13.0%	(1 112 387)	10.8%	(2 301 991)	22.4%	(6 228 383)	60.7%	(2 563 528)	71.3%	(10.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 040 964)	(10 319 065)	(1 929 980)	19.2%	(1 546 732)	15.4%	(1 431 242)	13.9%	(2 923 025)	28.3%	(7 830 979)	75.9%	(2 615 017)	72.0%	11.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 485 464	4 827 333	1 000 404	28.7%	16 676	.5%	29 020	.6%	561 586	11.6%	1 607 686	33.3%	560 161	22.6%	.3%
Short term loans	-	-	7 600	-	-	-	(3 553)	-	25 424	-	29 471	-	-	(284.2%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 438 695	4 787 388	1 002 400	29.2%	(1 366)	-	30 547	.6%	533 022	11.1%	1 564 603	32.7%	556 522	22.7%	(4.2%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	46 769	39 945	(9 596)	(20.5%)	18 042	38.6%	2 026	5.1%	3 139	7.9%	13 611	34.1%	3 639	11.5%	(13.7%)
Payments	(785 286)	(793 744)	(111 616)	14.2%	(201 992)	25.7%	(168 708)	21.3%	(155 545)	19.6%	(637 862)	80.4%	(218 422)	74.4%	(28.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(785 286)	(793 744)	(111 616)	14.2%	(201 992)	25.7%	(168 708)	21.3%	(155 545)	19.6%	(637 862)	80.4%	(218 422)	74.4%	(28.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 700 178	4 033 589	888 788	32.9%	(185 316)	(6.9%)	(139 688)	(3.5%)	406 040	10.1%	969 824	24.0%	341 739	6.3%	18.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	586 053	1 124 936	1 978 465	337.6%	(411 437)	(70.2%)	3 218 827	286.1%	(1 336 211)	(118.8%)	3 449 643	306.7%	(2 160 000)	(1 368.8%)	(38.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 014 961	8 416 077	8 127 978	101.4%	10 106 443	126.1%	9 695 006	115.2%	12 913 833	153.4%	8 127 978	96.6%	8 873 292	73.7%	45.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 601 014	9 541 013	10 106 443	117.5%	9 695 006	112.7%	12 913 833	135.4%	11 577 621	121.3%	11 577 621	121.3%	6 713 291	89.0%	72.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	941 261	23.4%	327 933	8.2%	284 177	7.1%	2 467 971	61.4%	4 021 342	34.1%	74 203	1.8%	26 524	.7%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 055 234	69.1%	77 417	5.1%	23 384	1.5%	370 694	24.3%	1 526 730	12.9%	7 104	.5%	10 756	.7%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	770 240	36.2%	114 270	5.4%	76 199	3.6%	1 164 507	54.8%	2 125 215	18.0%	19 415	.9%	29 721	1.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	339 577	22.4%	90 672	6.0%	75 504	5.0%	1 007 981	66.6%	1 513 735	12.8%	75 574	5.0%	32 181	2.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	151 649	19.1%	32 112	4.0%	27 262	3.4%	582 146	73.4%	793 169	6.7%	53 612	6.8%	24 878	3.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	86 914	11.2%	12 654	1.6%	13 361	1.7%	663 483	85.5%	776 412	6.6%	12 455	1.6%	3 997	.5%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	78 561	7.4%	32 363	3.0%	28 257	2.7%	925 977	86.9%	1 065 158	9.0%	477	-	6 753	.6%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	385	10.2%	414	11.0%	139	3.7%	2 839	75.2%	3 777	-	1 170	31.0%	-	-
Other	(15 352)	69.6%	(28 773)	130.4%	(6 146)	27.9%	28 212	(127.9%)	(22 059)	(.2%)	14 296	(64.8%)	22 452	(101.8%)
Total By Income Source	3 408 469	28.9%	659 063	5.6%	522 137	4.4%	7 213 810	61.1%	11 803 479	100.0%	258 307	2.2%	157 262	1.3%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	160 818	57.6%	32 556	11.7%	16 920	6.1%	69 016	24.7%	279 309	2.4%	-	-	280	.1%
Commercial	1 324 778	60.6%	119 590	5.5%	62 409	2.9%	678 722	31.1%	2 185 499	18.5%	455	-	843	-
Households	1 893 765	20.9%	527 725	5.8%	450 768	5.0%	6 176 138	68.3%	9 048 396	76.7%	194 739	2.2%	102 707	1.1%
Other	29 108	10.0%	(20 809)	(7.2%)	(7 959)	(2.7%)	289 935	99.9%	290 275	2.5%	63 112	21.7%	53 432	18.4%
Total By Customer Group	3 408 469	28.9%	659 063	5.6%	522 137	4.4%	7 213 810	61.1%	11 803 479	100.0%	258 307	2.2%	157 262	1.3%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	158 601	98.5%	2 420	1.5%	-	-	-	-	161 021	12.3%
Bulk Water	1 060	95.9%	26	2.4%	20	1.8%	-	-	1 106	.1%
PAYE deductions	21 393	75.3%	-	-	-	-	7 023	24.7%	28 417	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	.2%
Loan repayments	60	10.3%	-	-	-	-	524	89.7%	584	-
Trade Creditors	979 562	95.8%	3 306	.3%	2 237	.2%	37 213	3.6%	1 022 318	78.3%
Auditor-General	163	1.9%	85	1.0%	186	2.2%	7 918	94.8%	8 352	.6%
Other	75 991	94.0%	535	.7%	205	.3%	4 136	5.1%	80 867	6.2%
Total	1 239 438	95.0%	6 372	.5%	2 647	.2%	56 814	4.4%	1 305 271	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	38 292 542	37 028 176	9 938 252	26.0%	9 565 056	25.0%	9 578 263	25.9%	8 511 299	23.0%	37 592 871	101.5%	7 639 928	98.2%	11.4%
Property rates	8 662 350	8 694 931	2 162 493	25.0%	2 106 837	24.3%	2 178 749	25.1%	2 193 943	25.2%	8 642 022	99.4%	2 033 687	106.2%	7.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 942 587	11 942 546	3 178 128	26.6%	2 879 642	24.1%	2 798 818	23.4%	2 949 270	24.7%	11 805 857	98.9%	2 909 030	99.8%	1.4%
Service charges - water revenue	3 933 401	2 654 743	781 340	19.9%	688 428	17.5%	870 129	32.8%	1 238 398	46.6%	3 578 296	134.8%	815 899	105.3%	51.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 092 272	1 521 522	369 150	17.6%	341 166	16.3%	469 737	30.9%	523 611	34.4%	1 703 664	112.0%	361 614	95.5%	44.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 341 882	1 065 173	322 403	24.0%	324 336	24.2%	143 303	13.5%	267 026	25.1%	1 057 068	99.2%	295 146	97.8%	(9.5%)
Service charges - other	-	573	9	-	-	-	282 987	49 374.7%	62	10.9%	283 059	49 387.2%	156 848	94.7%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	661 847	596 985	161 629	24.4%	150 935	22.8%	146 882	24.6%	111 864	18.7%	571 308	95.7%	132 847	101.2%	(15.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	785 328	905 328	219 927	28.0%	207 759	26.5%	220 094	24.3%	176 812	19.5%	824 592	91.1%	166 481	119.8%	6.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284 131	284 131	75 069	26.4%	71 506	25.2%	75 892	26.7%	85 449	30.1%	307 916	108.4%	77 182	113.6%	10.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 146 414	1 243 623	379 938	33.1%	516 780	45.1%	338 715	27.2%	365 226	29.4%	1 600 660	128.7%	167 893	56.6%	117.5%
Licences and permits	43 749	43 749	12 072	27.6%	11 882	27.2%	13 619	31.1%	14 583	33.3%	52 156	119.2%	10 533	132.8%	38.4%
Agency services	162 771	162 771	46 498	28.6%	55 427	34.1%	50 013	30.7%	60 353	37.1%	212 290	130.4%	52 074	121.4%	15.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	6 455 942	7 027 387	2 017 970	31.3%	1 988 631	30.8%	1 713 767	24.4%	296 563	4.2%	6 016 931	85.6%	295 013	76.7%	.5%
Other own revenue	738 369	845 215	208 851	28.3%	222 578	30.1%	243 985	28.9%	229 813	27.2%	905 227	107.1%	147 335	104.9%	56.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	2 777	6.7%	(852)	(2.1%)	31 574	79.9%	(1 674)	(4.2%)	31 826	80.6%	18 345	65.5%	(109.1%)
Operating Expenditure	38 322 274	37 343 750	8 022 361	20.9%	8 974 225	23.4%	7 732 232	20.7%	8 460 528	22.7%	33 189 345	88.9%	8 385 039	87.1%	.9%
Employee related costs	12 146 477	11 589 596	2 795 052	23.0%	3 344 887	27.5%	2 475 277	21.4%	2 670 766	23.0%	11 285 982	97.4%	2 506 387	97.4%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	155 787	155 565	35 718	22.9%	35 893	23.0%	44 177	28.4%	39 136	25.2%	154 923	99.6%	39 274	94.6%	(.4%)
Debt impairment	2 509 038	2 491 485	557 745	22.2%	561 576	22.4%	673 529	27.0%	698 302	28.0%	2 491 152	100.0%	421 040	63.7%	65.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 277 476	3 225 455	634 080	19.3%	607 946	18.5%	630 610	19.6%	655 825	20.3%	2 528 461	78.4%	573 482	91.0%	14.4%
Finance charges	1 138 893	993 544	205 956	18.1%	210 884	18.5%	185 056	18.6%	185 358	18.7%	787 254	79.2%	173 662	77.3%	6.7%
Bulk purchases	8 540 135	8 742 293	2 083 935	24.4%	1 783 679	20.9%	1 698 472	19.4%	1 644 286	18.8%	7 210 373	82.5%	1 850 437	88.3%	(11.1%)
Other Materials	1 234 424	1 206 537	238 177	19.3%	353 039	28.6%	289 703	24.0%	343 202	28.4%	1 224 121	101.5%	138 772	89.6%	147.3%
Contracted services	6 132 601	6 192 820	811 570	13.2%	1 387 729	22.6%	1 240 554	20.0%	1 608 669	26.0%	5 048 522	81.5%	1 348 761	78.5%	19.3%
Transfers and grants	140 985	414 450	82 054	58.2%	93 339	66.2%	90 680	21.9%	94 207	22.7%	360 280	86.9%	22 049	90.9%	327.3%
Other expenditure	3 046 070	2 331 544	577 879	19.0%	594 985	19.5%	403 023	17.3%	519 722	22.3%	2 095 610	89.9%	1 310 503	82.4%	(60.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	387	462	194	50.1%	267	69.0%	1 150	248.8%	1 056	228.3%	2 667	576.8%	671	-	57.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 732)	(315 574)	1 915 892		590 832		1 846 032		50 771		4 403 526		(745 111)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 353 735	2 092 130	232 441	9.9%	387 220	16.5%	277 501	13.3%	344 440	16.5%	1 241 602	59.3%	330 357	70.1%	4.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	-	(9)	-	(1 198)	-	-	250.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 324 003	1 776 556	2 148 333		978 051		2 122 343		395 202		5 643 929		(414 754)		
Taxation	-		5 851	-	2 368	-	2 232	-	494	-	10 945	-	(624)	(88.2%)	(179.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 324 003	1 776 556	2 142 482		975 683		2 120 111		394 708		5 632 984		(414 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	(191 505)	-	-	-	-	(3 389)	1.8%	(1 104)	.6%	(4 493)	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 324 003	1 585 051	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		393 604		5 628 491		(414 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-		-	(0)	(100.0%)	0	300.0%	0	200.0%	0	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 324 003	1 585 051	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		393 604		5 628 491		(414 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	7 023 203	7 856 479	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	12.1%	2 109 520	26.9%	5 262 010	67.0%	2 262 648	88.1%	(6.8%)
National Government	2 189 832	2 057 467	212 280	9.7%	364 781	16.7%	258 227	12.6%	691 730	33.6%	1 527 018	74.2%	563 125	85.4%	22.8%
Provincial Government	79 002	34 663	4 419	5.6%	3 768	4.8%	6 417	18.5%	18 659	53.8%	33 262	96.0%	12 805	87.7%	45.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 268 835	2 092 130	216 698	9.6%	368 549	16.2%	264 645	12.6%	710 389	34.0%	1 560 281	74.6%	575 930	85.4%	23.3%
Borrowing	2 894 482	4 000 000	370 074	12.8%	709 050	24.5%	426 624	10.7%	874 903	21.9%	2 380 651	59.5%	1 018 250	89.9%	(14.1%)
Internally generated funds	1 774 986	1 667 764	188 134	10.6%	317 043	17.9%	244 405	14.7%	501 071	30.0%	1 250 652	75.0%	640 590	88.3%	(21.8%)
Public contributions and donations	84 900	96 585	15 743	18.5%	18 671	22.0%	12 856	13.3%	23 157	24.0%	70 427	72.9%	27 877	90.4%	(16.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 023 203	7 856 479	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	12.1%	2 109 520	26.9%	5 262 010	67.0%	2 262 648	88.1%	(6.8%)
Governance and Administration	1 244 434	1 206 296	179 845	14.5%	239 091	19.2%	123 846	10.3%	343 635	28.5%	886 416	73.5%	272 074	82.1%	26.3%
Executive & Council	3 594	4 725	193	5.4%	19 852	552.3%	13 158	278.5%	53 208	1 126.0%	86 411	1 828.7%	(13 153)	63.8%	(504.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 239 881	1 200 612	4 486	.4%	5 297	.4%	1 908	.2%	4 603	.4%	16 294	1.4%	15 107	98.0%	(69.5%)
Corporate Services	959	959	175 166	18 273.9%	213 941	22 319.1%	108 780	11 348.3%	285 824	29 818.2%	783 711	81 759.5%	270 119	87.1%	5.8%
Community and Public Safety	955 697	808 387	61 680	6.5%	180 403	18.9%	159 187	19.7%	382 473	47.3%	783 743	97.0%	318 191	83.7%	20.2%
Community & Social Services	151 270	143 487	14 705	9.7%	14 693	9.7%	15 473	10.8%	48 539	33.8%	93 410	65.1%	36 073	84.1%	34.6%
Sport And Recreation	105 711	113 891	3 935	3.7%	25 026	23.7%	21 379	18.8%	52 349	46.0%	102 690	90.2%	62 034	85.2%	(15.6%)
Public Safety	46 799	20 354	11 759	25.1%	20 155	43.1%	23 785	116.9%	60 589	297.7%	116 288	571.3%	54 594	89.5%	11.0%
Housing	606 733	488 196	29 594	4.9%	110 769	18.3%	92 869	19.0%	205 200	42.0%	438 432	89.8%	157 647	81.3%	30.2%
Health	45 183	42 460	1 685	3.7%	9 761	21.6%	5 682	13.4%	15 795	37.2%	32 924	77.5%	7 842	88.7%	101.4%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 662 703	1 442 449	209 437	12.6%	295 084	17.7%	132 569	9.2%	321 787	22.3%	958 877	66.5%	406 095	89.8%	(20.8%)
Planning and Development	44 786	37 512	9 288	20.7%	6 058	13.5%	3 117	8.3%	9 407	25.1%	27 870	74.3%	25 047	97.7%	(62.4%)
Road Transport	1 599 888	1 387 328	195 856	12.2%	282 494	17.7%	124 333	9.0%	310 716	22.4%	913 399	65.8%	371 523	89.3%	(16.4%)
Environmental Protection	18 028	17 608	4 293	23.8%	6 532	36.2%	5 119	29.1%	1 664	9.4%	17 607	100.0%	9 524	98.3%	(82.5%)
Trading Services	3 104 956	4 216 440	313 777	10.1%	673 896	21.7%	512 699	12.2%	1 036 697	24.6%	2 537 069	60.2%	1 182 243	90.8%	(12.3%)
Electricity	1 183 872	1 065 474	144 356	12.2%	238 507	20.1%	200 577	18.8%	313 457	29.4%	896 898	84.2%	403 259	88.1%	(22.3%)
Water	853 967	2 301 319	116 013	13.6%	250 172	29.3%	173 762	7.6%	371 754	16.2%	911 700	39.6%	430 698	94.8%	(13.7%)
Waste Water Management	684 576	658 872	32 664	4.8%	143 396	20.9%	97 586	14.8%	265 638	40.3%	539 285	81.8%	269 904	91.1%	(1.6%)
Waste Management	382 541	190 776	20 743	5.4%	41 821	10.9%	40 774	21.4%	85 849	45.0%	189 187	99.2%	78 381	88.2%	9.5%
Other	55 414	182 907	25 910	46.8%	24 839	44.8%	20 228	11.1%	24 928	13.6%	95 906	52.4%	84 046	82.2%	(70.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	37 024 033	36 303 025	10 219 652	27.6%	9 533 353	25.7%	10 424 541	28.7%	7 349 551	20.2%	37 527 096	103.4%	6 814 158	103.8%	7.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 344 028	8 127 674	2 076 079	24.9%	2 143 826	25.7%	2 120 366	26.1%	2 043 650	25.1%	8 383 920	103.2%	1 963 985	111.5%	4.1%
Service charges	17 459 005	16 131 887	4 235 185	24.3%	4 037 803	23.1%	4 027 007	25.0%	4 247 521	26.3%	16 547 515	102.6%	4 131 586	102.8%	2.8%
Other revenue	1 625 994	1 922 033	720 881	44.3%	548 140	33.7%	894 923	46.6%	460 260	23.9%	2 624 205	136.5%	384 310	111.2%	19.8%
Government - operating	6 455 942	7 027 387	2 224 708	34.5%	2 210 613	34.2%	2 261 407	32.2%	341 339	4.9%	7 038 068	100.2%	124 105	92.0%	175.0%
Government - capital	2 353 735	2 188 715	801 081	34.0%	426 033	18.1%	948 763	43.3%	58 735	2.7%	2 234 612	102.1%	31 490	95.5%	86.5%
Interest	785 328	905 328	161 718	20.6%	166 937	21.3%	172 076	19.0%	198 046	21.9%	698 776	77.2%	178 683	101.5%	10.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 483 480)	(31 479 780)	(8 123 294)	25.8%	(9 411 088)	29.9%	(7 192 164)	22.8%	(7 510 734)	23.9%	(32 237 280)	102.4%	(7 125 961)	103.1%	5.4%
Suppliers and employees	(30 357 016)	(30 546 353)	(7 949 070)	26.2%	(9 265 887)	30.5%	(6 970 208)	22.8%	(7 358 217)	24.1%	(31 543 381)	103.3%	(6 969 264)	104.1%	5.6%
Finance charges	(985 478)	(933 427)	(174 225)	17.7%	(145 201)	14.7%	(221 957)	23.8%	(152 517)	16.3%	(693 899)	74.3%	(155 712)	82.3%	(2.1%)
Transfers and grants	(140 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(985)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 540 553	4 823 245	2 096 357	37.8%	122 265	2.2%	3 232 377	67.0%	(161 183)	(3.3%)	5 289 816	109.7%	(311 803)	108.7%	(48.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(168 953)	(163 222)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 456	10 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(212 908)	(212 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 938 045)	(6 704 329)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(498 516)	7.4%	(1 085 142)	16.2%	(3 448 899)	51.4%	(1 506 206)	68.6%	(28.0%)
Capital assets	(6 938 045)	(6 704 329)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(498 516)	7.4%	(1 085 142)	16.2%	(3 448 899)	51.4%	(1 506 206)	68.6%	(28.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 106 997)	(6 867 551)	(1 256 353)	17.7%	(608 887)	8.6%	(498 516)	7.3%	(1 085 142)	15.8%	(3 448 899)	50.2%	(1 506 206)	68.1%	(28.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 535 710	4 029 785	1 000 000	39.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	24.8%	-	7.0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	40.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	25.0%	-	7.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 710	29 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(435 159)	(432 586)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(138 055)	31.9%	(28 574)	6.6%	(301 643)	69.7%	(54 728)	57.9%	(47.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(435 159)	(432 586)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(138 055)	31.9%	(28 574)	6.6%	(301 643)	69.7%	(54 728)	57.9%	(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 100 551	3 597 199	911 945	43.4%	(46 958)	(2.2%)	(138 055)	(3.8%)	(28 574)	(.8%)	698 357	19.4%	(54 728)	(4.0%)	(47.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	534 106	1 552 893	1 751 949	328.0%	(533 580)	(99.9%)	2 595 806	167.2%	(1 274 900)	(82.1%)	2 539 275	163.5%	(1 872 736)	91.2%	(31.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 116 346	3 773 576	3 773 576	91.7%	5 525 525	134.2%	4 991 945	132.3%	7 587 750	201.1%	3 773 576	100.0%	3 403 780	34.4%	122.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 650 453	5 326 469	5 525 525	118.8%	4 991 945	107.3%	7 587 750	142.5%	6 312 851	118.5%	6 312 851	118.5%	1 531 044	39.8%	312.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	801 976	23.8%	293 741	8.7%	253 506	7.5%	2 025 500	60.0%	3 374 723	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	748 208	69.0%	56 128	5.2%	9 576	9%	271 137	25.0%	1 085 048	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	612 433	37.2%	92 106	5.6%	60 995	3.7%	882 990	53.6%	1 648 524	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	269 064	22.3%	77 050	6.4%	64 839	5.4%	795 894	65.9%	1 206 847	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	90 920	18.2%	20 019	4.0%	17 863	3.6%	371 441	74.3%	500 242	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83 533	11.4%	11 575	1.6%	11 392	1.5%	628 853	85.5%	735 353	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	71 152	7.7%	27 999	3.0%	25 467	2.7%	803 577	86.6%	928 195	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(40 068)	10.2%	(46 732)	11.9%	(21 128)	5.4%	(283 298)	72.4%	(391 227)	(4.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 637 218	29.0%	531 886	5.9%	422 509	4.6%	5 496 094	60.5%	9 087 706	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	123 872	62.7%	28 763	14.6%	14 145	7.2%	30 903	15.6%	197 684	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 113 294	61.5%	100 887	5.6%	49 933	2.8%	545 126	30.1%	1 809 239	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 477 040	20.6%	438 795	6.1%	379 849	5.3%	4 878 962	68.0%	7 174 646	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(76 988)	82.0%	(36 559)	38.9%	(21 418)	22.8%	41 102	(43.8%)	(93 864)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 637 218	29.0%	531 886	5.9%	422 509	4.6%	5 496 094	60.5%	9 087 706	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	679 676	101.0%	1 014	.2%	(158)	-	(7 365)	(1.1%)	673 167	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	679 676	101.0%	1 014	.2%	(158)	-	(7 365)	(1.1%)	673 167	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	291 341	299 197	78 586	27.0%	58 041	19.9%	70 519	23.6%	48 484	16.2%	255 630	85.4%	48 271	89.4%	.4%
Property rates	46 632	47 283	16 222	34.8%	11 137	23.9%	8 700	18.4%	8 813	18.6%	44 872	94.9%	7 729	98.6%	14.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	110 459	110 533	25 355	23.0%	22 340	20.2%	28 041	25.4%	25 269	22.9%	101 005	91.4%	25 718	91.5%	(1.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 498	16 538	3 420	18.5%	793	4.3%	4 897	29.6%	1 967	11.9%	11 077	67.0%	3 074	88.0%	(36.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 268	15 118	3 991	26.1%	3 594	23.5%	3 592	23.8%	4 397	29.1%	15 575	103.0%	3 350	98.2%	31.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 590	15 440	3 375	21.6%	3 720	23.9%	3 665	23.7%	2 660	17.2%	13 419	86.9%	3 510	101.6%	(24.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 066	1 432	356	8.8%	340	8.4%	509	35.6%	381	26.6%	1 586	110.8%	1 137	100.6%	(66.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 550	1 550	312	20.1%	62	4.0%	669	43.1%	683	44.1%	1 726	111.4%	428	104.8%	59.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 100	2 449	766	24.7%	397	12.8%	1 268	51.8%	393	16.0%	2 824	115.3%	870	106.4%	(54.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 463	2 463	263	10.7%	112	4.6%	350	14.2%	807	32.8%	1 533	62.2%	421	88.1%	91.9%
Licences and permits	1 071	1 070	194	18.1%	372	34.8%	1 034	96.7%	(407)	(38.0%)	1 194	111.6%	273	91.6%	(249.3%)
Agency services	3 071	3 071	3 190	103.9%	(1 328)	(43.2%)	4 369	142.3%	1 254	40.8%	7 486	243.8%	628	94.9%	99.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	57 074	60 356	19 818	34.7%	15 853	27.8%	11 890	19.7%	231	.4%	47 792	79.2%	-	78.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 827	11 122	1 114	23.1%	607	12.6%	838	7.5%	1 303	11.7%	3 861	34.7%	889	77.5%	46.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	42	.5%	697	6.5%	732	6.8%	1 680	15.6%	245	12.7%	199.2%
Operating Expenditure	291 329	299 160	64 339	22.1%	55 818	19.2%	60 370	20.2%	76 677	25.6%	257 204	86.0%	59 381	82.9%	29.1%
Employee related costs	112 749	112 032	23 827	21.1%	30 040	26.6%	25 593	22.8%	27 358	24.4%	106 817	95.3%	22 939	92.1%	19.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 605	6 739	1 539	23.3%	1 539	23.3%	2 089	31.0%	1 671	24.8%	6 839	101.5%	1 615	94.6%	3.5%
Debt impairment	10 700	15 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 822	15 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	69.0%	10 710	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10 159	10 270	-	-	1 390	13.7%	-	-	1 246	12.1%	2 635	25.7%	-	16.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	90 281	88 961	28 113	31.1%	16 623	18.4%	22 479	25.3%	20 432	23.0%	87 647	98.5%	22 214	100.8%	(8.0%)
Other Materials	-	9 172	1 106	-	1 483	-	2 947	32.1%	2 417	26.4%	7 954	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	64	10 546	2 236	3 509.3%	2 787	4 373.9%	(781)	(7.4%)	3 176	30.1%	7 418	70.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 132	1 519	243	21.4%	522	46.1%	310	20.4%	353	23.2%	1 428	94.0%	232	96.1%	52.2%
Other expenditure	44 817	28 807	7 275	16.2%	1 434	3.2%	7 731	26.8%	9 315	32.3%	25 756	89.4%	12 382	84.6%	(24.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12	38	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 519	50 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 709	62 197	1 765	3.7%	9 708	20.3%	6 891	11.1%	20 223	32.5%	38 587	62.0%	9 481	80.1%	113.3%
National Government	34 614	41 431	1 012	2.9%	7 837	22.6%	5 676	13.7%	15 372	37.1%	29 896	72.2%	2 784	70.7%	452.2%
Provincial Government	205	9 136	-	-	32	15.7%	414	4.5%	867	9.5%	1 314	14.4%	2 033	258.1%	(57.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	34 819	50 567	1 012	2.9%	7 869	22.6%	6 089	12.0%	16 239	32.1%	31 209	61.7%	4 817	76.6%	237.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 190	11 630	754	8.2%	1 839	20.0%	802	6.9%	3 984	34.3%	7 378	63.4%	4 664	93.7%	(14.6%)
Public contributions and donations	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 709	62 197	1 765	3.7%	9 708	20.3%	6 891	11.1%	20 223	32.5%	38 587	62.0%	9 481	80.1%	113.3%
Governance and Administration	2 022	2 371	607	30.0%	207	10.2%	356	15.0%	530	22.3%	1 700	71.7%	354	93.0%	49.6%
Executive & Council	650	750	75	11.5%	139	21.4%	299	39.8%	206	27.5%	719	95.8%	125	97.5%	64.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 372	160	532	38.8%	68	4.9%	58	36.3%	78	48.6%	735	460.2%	79	93.1%	(2.3%)
Corporate Services	-	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	16.8%	246	16.8%	149	90.0%	64.8%
Community and Public Safety	8 046	3 439	68	.8%	24	.3%	73	2.1%	2 476	72.0%	2 641	76.8%	1 347	84.7%	83.9%
Community & Social Services	825	445	9	1.1%	38	4.6%	59	13.2%	182	40.8%	288	64.7%	559	93.2%	(67.5%)
Sport And Recreation	7 221	2 994	59	.8%	(14)	(.2%)	14	.5%	2 294	76.6%	2 353	78.6%	788	81.0%	191.3%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 171	20 828	637	3.0%	7 012	33.1%	3 747	18.0%	6 404	30.7%	17 800	85.5%	3 119	87.7%	105.3%
Planning and Development	50	50	-	-	-	-	7	13.4%	35	69.7%	42	83.1%	808	87.1%	(95.7%)
Road Transport	21 121	20 778	637	3.0%	7 012	33.2%	3 740	18.0%	6 370	30.7%	17 758	85.5%	2 311	87.8%	175.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 470	35 559	454	2.8%	2 466	15.0%	2 715	7.6%	10 813	30.4%	16 447	46.3%	4 661	72.3%	132.0%
Electricity	3 150	2 340	398	12.6%	320	10.2%	622	26.6%	708	30.3%	2 048	87.5%	1 804	78.5%	(60.8%)
Water	12 170	29 221	56	.5%	507	4.2%	2 021	6.9%	8 972	30.7%	11 556	39.5%	344	85.1%	2 508.0%
Waste Water Management	750	2 988	-	-	1 639	218.6%	71	2.4%	986	33.0%	2 696	90.2%	2 363	67.6%	(58.3%)
Waste Management	400	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	14.6%	147	14.6%	149	96.2%	(1.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	302 192	323 234	95 769	31.7%	94 065	31.1%	96 046	29.7%	50 742	15.7%	336 621	104.1%	58 203	120.0%	(12.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 435	43 529	11 639	27.4%	11 196	26.4%	8 013	18.4%	8 124	18.7%	38 972	89.5%	11 273	132.4%	(27.9%)
Service charges	144 326	146 138	39 888	27.6%	32 818	22.7%	39 344	26.9%	34 220	23.4%	146 270	100.1%	41 387	131.8%	(17.3%)
Other revenue	19 198	13 658	5 111	26.6%	14 771	76.9%	7 054	51.6%	3 341	24.5%	30 276	221.7%	3 348	97.6%	(.2%)
Government - operating	57 074	58 817	23 802	41.7%	16 685	29.2%	17 402	29.6%	928	1.6%	58 817	100.0%	898	98.4%	3.3%
Government - capital	34 819	57 256	14 250	40.9%	18 136	52.1%	22 680	39.6%	3 000	5.2%	58 066	101.4%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 340	3 836	1 078	24.8%	459	10.6%	1 553	40.5%	1 129	29.4%	4 219	110.0%	1 298	113.7%	(13.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(259 263)	(252 328)	(72 899)	28.1%	(60 852)	23.5%	(69 544)	27.6%	(78 912)	31.3%	(282 207)	111.8%	(73 412)	126.2%	7.5%
Suppliers and employees	(254 514)	(247 989)	(72 899)	28.6%	(59 175)	23.2%	(69 228)	27.9%	(77 313)	31.2%	(278 614)	112.3%	(71 662)	126.7%	7.9%
Finance charges	(3 616)	(2 820)	-	-	(1 390)	38.4%	-	-	(1 246)	44.2%	(2 635)	93.4%	(1 518)	99.1%	(17.9%)
Transfers and grants	(1 132)	(1 519)	-	-	(288)	25.5%	(317)	20.8%	(353)	23.2%	(958)	63.0%	(232)	96.1%	52.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 929	70 906	22 869	53.3%	33 213	77.4%	26 502	37.4%	(28 170)	(39.7%)	54 414	76.7%	(15 209)	71.2%	85.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	6 048	78.8%	(2 255)	(20.9%)	(2 274)	(21.1%)	1 728	16.0%	245	12.3%	(1 029.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	42	.5%	745	6.9%	732	6.8%	1 728	16.0%	245	12.7%	199.2%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	6 006	-	(3 000)	-	(3 006)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 709)	(62 197)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	11.1%	(20 223)	32.5%	(38 587)	62.0%	(9 481)	80.1%	113.3%
Capital assets	(47 709)	(62 197)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	11.1%	(20 223)	32.5%	(38 587)	62.0%	(9 481)	80.1%	113.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 035)	(51 423)	(1 556)	3.9%	(3 660)	9.1%	(9 146)	17.8%	(22 497)	43.7%	(36 859)	71.7%	(9 236)	93.5%	143.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	263	362	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	263	362	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-
Payments	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 071)	48.5%	(4 207)	98.4%	(2 100)	100.8%	(1.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 071)	48.5%	(4 207)	98.4%	(2 100)	100.8%	(1.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 938)	(3 913)	-	-	(2 100)	42.5%	-	-	(2 071)	52.9%	(4 171)	106.6%	(2 100)	105.0%	(1.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 044)	15 570	21 314	(1 042.9%)	27 452	(1 343.2%)	17 356	111.5%	(52 738)	(338.7%)	13 383	86.0%	(26 545)	(738.3%)	98.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 511	4 116	4 116	39.2%	25 430	241.9%	52 882	1 284.8%	70 238	1 706.4%	4 116	100.0%	30 450	100.0%	130.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 467	19 686	25 430	300.3%	52 882	624.6%	70 238	356.8%	17 499	88.9%	17 499	88.9%	3 905	34.2%	348.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 232	16.8%	458	6.2%	294	4.0%	5 360	73.0%	7 344	10.6%	-	-	5 554	76.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 480	16.8%	550	6.2%	353	4.0%	6 437	73.0%	8 821	12.7%	25	.3%	1 178	13.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 259	16.8%	839	6.2%	539	4.0%	9 824	73.0%	13 461	19.4%	-	-	5 198	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 905	16.8%	708	6.2%	455	4.0%	8 286	73.0%	11 354	16.3%	-	-	7 003	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 041	16.8%	758	6.2%	487	4.0%	8 876	73.0%	12 163	17.5%	-	-	6 820	56.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	53	16.8%	20	6.2%	13	4.0%	228	73.0%	313	.5%	-	-	69	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	377	16.8%	140	6.2%	90	4.0%	1 640	73.0%	2 247	3.2%	-	-	5 340	238.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 326	16.8%	864	6.2%	555	4.0%	10 114	73.0%	13 858	19.9%	4 144	29.9%	12 395	89.0%
Total By Income Source	11 674	16.8%	4 338	6.2%	2 785	4.0%	50 765	73.0%	69 561	100.0%	4 169	6.0%	43 558	63.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	699	19.9%	79	2.2%	23	.7%	2 714	77.2%	3 514	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 137	59.4%	850	16.1%	324	6.1%	969	18.3%	5 281	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 893	11.1%	2 859	5.4%	2 122	4.0%	42 262	79.5%	53 136	76.4%	25	-	-	-
Other	1 945	25.5%	549	7.2%	315	4.1%	4 821	63.2%	7 630	11.0%	4 144	54.3%	43 558	571.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 674	16.8%	4 338	6.2%	2 785	4.0%	50 765	73.0%	69 561	100.0%	4 169	6.0%	43 558	63.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dani‰l Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CEDERBERG (WC012)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	274 951	268 661	79 019	28.7%	80 828	29.4%	123 319	45.9%	66 905	24.9%	350 070	130.3%	64 095	95.4%	4.4%
Property rates	40 871	40 871	14 142	34.6%	9 468	23.2%	6 288	15.4%	9 383	23.0%	39 281	96.1%	8 534	100.4%	9.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	96.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	80 640	80 640	18 803	23.3%	25 128	31.2%	17 807	22.1%	26 021	32.3%	87 760	108.8%	20 026	100.2%	29.9%
Service charges - water revenue	27 693	27 693	10 734	38.8%	3 323	12.0%	4 212	15.2%	6 151	22.2%	24 420	88.2%	5 795	97.1%	6.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 200	9 200	2 032	22.1%	2 910	31.6%	1 844	20.0%	2 945	32.0%	9 731	105.8%	2 132	100.0%	38.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 299	8 299	355	4.3%	546	6.6%	748	9.0%	712	8.6%	2 360	28.4%	1 795	99.6%	(60.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	471	471	78	16.6%	54	11.5%	65	13.7%	72	15.2%	268	57.0%	638	87.8%	(88.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	391	1 791	112	28.6%	1 526	390.2%	969	54.1%	249	13.9%	2 857	159.5%	318	141.1%	(21.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 082	1 541	0	-	-	-	(73)	(4.7%)	1 031	66.9%	959	62.2%	356	106.9%	189.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 482	22 424	209	.6%	1 843	5.2%	723	3.2%	1 461	6.5%	4 236	18.9%	22 444	87.1%	(93.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	107.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 996	2 996	292	9.8%	1 010	33.7%	463	15.5%	1 122	37.5%	2 887	96.4%	483	95.9%	132.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	58 056	64 967	31 716	54.6%	31 666	54.5%	89 006	137.0%	15 821	24.4%	168 210	258.9%	(21)	86.3%	(74 727.7%)
Other own revenue	7 769	7 768	545	7.0%	3 354	43.2%	1 266	16.3%	1 936	24.9%	7 101	91.4%	1 001	101.9%	93.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	274 267	284 884	52 622	19.2%	67 243	24.5%	71 188	25.0%	82 574	29.0%	273 628	96.0%	63 650	86.2%	29.7%
Employee related costs	87 718	93 542	21 776	24.8%	27 536	31.4%	23 360	25.0%	20 861	22.3%	93 532	100.0%	21 032	102.5%	(.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 928	5 113	1 191	24.2%	1 166	23.7%	1 484	29.0%	1 437	28.1%	5 279	103.2%	1 537	98.5%	(6.5%)
Debt impairment	42 939	38 315	8 459	19.7%	10 735	25.0%	9 810	25.6%	9 311	24.3%	38 315	100.0%	10 205	52.8%	(8.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	17 253	17 252	4 313	25.0%	4 313	25.0%	4 313	25.0%	4 312	25.0%	17 252	100.0%	4 322	100.0%	(.2%)
Finance charges	8 544	7 605	1 496	17.5%	1 737	20.3%	2 285	30.1%	875	11.5%	6 393	84.1%	1 427	90.9%	(38.7%)
Bulk purchases	69 235	69 080	11 451	16.5%	14 848	21.4%	18 268	26.4%	19 840	28.7%	64 407	93.2%	16 989	94.5%	16.8%
Other Materials	7 595	9 234	215	2.8%	2 012	26.5%	867	9.4%	4 650	50.4%	7 744	83.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	15 501	24 105	2 117	13.7%	2 241	14.5%	4 358	18.1%	13 237	54.9%	21 954	91.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	870	2 008	102	11.8%	3	.3%	361	18.0%	1 252	62.3%	1 718	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	19 683	18 631	1 502	7.6%	2 652	13.5%	6 082	32.6%	6 800	36.5%	17 035	91.4%	8 138	72.9%	(16.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	684	(16 223)	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 494	61 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 635	76 517	9 994	14.1%	1 344	1.9%	2 594	3.4%	36 847	48.2%	50 778	66.4%	9 195	38.6%	300.7%
National Government	29 590	37 678	9 994	33.8%	1 075	3.6%	927	2.5%	24 935	66.2%	36 932	98.0%	6 935	52.7%	259.5%
Provincial Government	29 904	24 004	-	-	-	-	18	.1%	8 717	36.3%	8 735	36.4%	974	6.5%	794.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 494	61 682	9 994	16.8%	1 075	1.8%	945	1.5%	33 652	54.6%	45 666	74.0%	7 909	40.6%	325.5%
Borrowing	-	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 141	11 285	-	-	268	2.4%	1 649	14.6%	3 195	28.3%	5 112	45.3%	1 285	28.6%	148.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 635	76 517	9 994	14.1%	1 344	1.9%	2 594	3.4%	36 847	48.2%	50 778	66.4%	9 195	38.6%	300.7%
Governance and Administration	4 066	6 057	-	-	-	-	1 255	20.7%	1 025	16.9%	2 280	37.6%	141	19.7%	625.6%
Executive & Council	430	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	79.8%	58	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 636	5 281	-	-	-	-	1 120	21.2%	726	13.7%	1 845	34.9%	1	5.3%	48 591.9%
Corporate Services	-	703	-	-	-	-	135	19.3%	241	34.3%	376	53.5%	140	29.6%	72.3%
Community and Public Safety	18 385	7 278	-	-	44	.2%	63	.9%	4 168	57.3%	4 276	58.7%	896	146.8%	365.1%
Community & Social Services	245	286	-	-	-	-	63	22.1%	698	244.0%	761	266.1%	896	156.0%	(22.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	588	-	-	44	4.4%	-	-	3 470	590.1%	3 514	597.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	17 140	6 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 123	36 087	2 844	9.1%	862	2.8%	302	.8%	17 048	47.2%	21 056	58.3%	1 590	100.5%	971.9%
Planning and Development	30 003	35 611	2 005	6.7%	409	1.4%	274	.8%	15 071	42.3%	17 758	49.9%	-	99.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	1 120	476	840	75.0%	453	40.5%	28	5.8%	1 978	415.5%	3 298	692.9%	1 590	100.6%	24.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 061	27 096	7 150	41.9%	437	2.6%	974	3.6%	14 606	53.9%	23 167	85.5%	6 567	39.5%	122.4%
Electricity	5 219	5 369	1 952	37.4%	437	8.4%	666	12.4%	4 377	81.5%	7 432	138.4%	1 066	66.9%	310.5%
Water	9 522	21 253	-	-	-	-	233	1.1%	2 459	11.6%	2 691	12.7%	1 794	27.4%	37.0%
Waste Water Management	700	421	5 198	742.6%	-	-	75	17.8%	7 750	1 838.4%	13 023	3 091.0%	3 706	50.9%	109.1%
Waste Management	1 620	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	39.6%	21	39.6%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	291 658	260 995	46 208	15.8%	64 885	22.2%	12 260	4.7%	18 345	7.0%	141 698	54.3%	53 092	98.1%	(65.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 192	35 435	765	2.1%	2 650	7.1%	2 033	5.7%	167	.5%	5 614	15.8%	7 095	87.6%	(97.7%)
Service charges	114 508	112 314	1 726	1.5%	7 505	6.6%	5 910	5.3%	1 668	1.5%	16 809	15.0%	31 345	106.0%	(94.7%)
Other revenue	19 213	15 966	1 888	9.8%	15 307	79.7%	1 307	8.2%	(4 740)	(29.7%)	13 763	86.2%	(9 133)	84.6%	(48.1%)
Government - operating	58 056	61 330	32 944	56.7%	35 115	60.5%	(15 470)	(25.2%)	5 985	9.8%	58 575	95.5%	10 011	94.3%	(40.2%)
Government - capital	59 494	33 003	8 772	14.7%	2 781	4.7%	17 947	54.4%	13 985	42.4%	43 485	131.8%	13 315	97.4%	5.0%
Interest	3 195	2 947	112	3.5%	1 526	47.8%	533	18.1%	1 280	43.5%	3 452	117.2%	459	75.5%	178.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(216 460)	(206 019)	1 090	(.5%)	(6 661)	3.1%	7 630	(3.7%)	(49 944)	24.2%	(47 885)	23.2%	(43 845)	110.3%	13.9%
Suppliers and employees	(212 791)	(201 901)	1 192	(.6%)	(6 417)	3.0%	9 116	(4.5%)	(48 720)	24.1%	(44 828)	22.2%	(43 775)	120.2%	11.3%
Finance charges	(2 799)	(2 110)	-	-	(242)	8.6%	(1 202)	57.0%	102	(4.8%)	(1 342)	63.6%	(70)	75.3%	(246.2%)
Transfers and grants	(870)	(2 008)	(102)	11.8%	(3)	.3%	(285)	14.2%	(1 325)	66.0%	(1 715)	85.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 198	54 976	47 297	62.9%	58 223	77.4%	19 890	36.2%	(31 598)	(57.5%)	93 813	170.6%	9 247	63.5%	(441.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(5 543)	33.4%	414.4%
Capital assets	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(5 543)	33.4%	414.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(11 502)	60.9%	147.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	106	3 656	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	.1%	(75)	(2.1%)	(117)	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	106	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	2.1%	(75)	(71.1%)	(117)	(110.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 817)	73.5%	(4 955)	129.3%	(682)	155.4%	313.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 817)	73.5%	(4 955)	129.3%	(682)	155.4%	313.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 260)	(175)	(558)	17.1%	(932)	28.6%	(689)	392.9%	(2 892)	1 648.6%	(5 072)	2 891.1%	(682)	155.4%	324.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 303	(21 717)	46 739	3 587.1%	57 064	4 379.4%	9 563	(44.0%)	(63 006)	290.1%	50 361	(231.9%)	(2 937)	52.3%	2 045.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 505	22 301	-	-	46 739	1 865.8%	103 803	465.5%	113 366	508.3%	-	-	5 257	100.0%	2 056.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 808	584	46 739	1 227.4%	103 803	2 725.9%	113 366	19 417.9%	50 361	8 626.0%	50 361	8 626.0%	2 321	82.0%	2 070.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 592	8.3%	2 517	8.0%	3 665	11.7%	22 634	72.1%	31 407	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 953	19.9%	4 861	19.5%	5 458	22.0%	9 594	38.6%	24 866	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 852	10.3%	2 881	10.4%	2 879	10.4%	19 182	69.0%	27 794	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	987	7.8%	981	7.8%	902	7.2%	9 726	77.2%	12 596	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	736	7.3%	732	7.2%	735	7.3%	7 888	78.2%	10 091	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	543	58.1%	391	41.9%	-	-	-	-	933	.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 663	11.8%	12 362	11.5%	13 639	12.7%	69 024	64.1%	107 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	544	25.4%	508	23.7%	374	17.5%	716	33.4%	2 142	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 963	15.1%	5 895	14.9%	6 168	15.6%	21 462	54.4%	39 488	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 155	9.3%	5 960	9.0%	7 097	10.7%	46 846	70.9%	66 058	61.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 663	11.8%	12 362	11.5%	13 639	12.7%	69 024	64.1%	107 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 247	76.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 667	76.2%	432	19.8%	88	4.0%	-	-	2 188	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 914	94.5%	432	4.6%	88	.9%	-	-	9 434	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BERGRIVIER (WC013)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	321 682	314 176	69 122	21.5%	80 779	25.1%	68 935	21.9%	69 366	22.1%	288 202	91.7%	61 936	90.4%	12.0%
Property rates	62 946	65 446	24 016	38.2%	12 912	20.5%	13 025	19.9%	13 261	20.3%	63 214	96.6%	11 930	100.8%	11.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	108 363	104 134	21 414	19.8%	23 636	21.8%	21 791	20.9%	28 367	27.2%	95 208	91.4%	27 610	99.7%	2.7%
Service charges - water revenue	28 924	21 542	3 416	11.8%	4 693	16.2%	5 687	26.4%	4 717	21.9%	18 513	85.9%	6 368	100.5%	(25.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 497	12 597	1 035	9.0%	1 663	14.5%	1 724	13.7%	1 749	13.9%	6 171	49.0%	2 745	103.0%	(36.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 137	20 285	3 944	20.6%	5 674	29.7%	5 951	29.3%	5 877	29.0%	21 446	105.7%	4 760	102.3%	23.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	10 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 202	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	274	992	154	56.4%	418	152.5%	691	69.7%	140	14.1%	1 404	141.5%	752	105.9%	(81.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 973	4 826	1 023	20.6%	1 815	36.5%	1 771	36.7%	2 601	53.9%	7 210	149.4%	1 635	129.3%	59.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 120	4 120	1 467	35.6%	2 308	56.0%	2 132	51.8%	2 097	50.9%	8 004	194.3%	1 149	105.4%	82.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 021	8 354	19	.2%	632	6.3%	225	2.7%	779	9.3%	1 654	19.8%	581	15.0%	33.9%
Licences and permits	11	11	1	5.2%	1	5.8%	1	11.6%	0	2.2%	3	24.9%	378	96.7%	(99.9%)
Agency services	3 820	3 972	566	14.8%	612	16.0%	558	14.0%	743	18.7%	2 479	62.4%	650	114.7%	14.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	61 021	60 658	352	.6%	24 437	40.0%	13 932	23.0%	6 710	11.1%	45 431	74.9%	1 910	61.8%	251.3%
Other own revenue	6 574	7 238	1 514	23.0%	1 978	30.1%	1 446	20.0%	1 542	21.3%	6 479	89.5%	1 467	105.6%	5.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	784	-	784	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	328 673	321 155	53 376	16.2%	63 763	19.4%	56 312	17.5%	70 109	21.8%	243 560	75.8%	71 062	85.1%	(1.3%)
Employee related costs	119 262	113 171	23 783	19.9%	31 126	26.1%	26 774	23.7%	24 332	21.5%	106 016	93.7%	25 314	95.3%	(3.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 671	5 941	1 307	23.0%	1 377	24.3%	1 736	29.2%	1 434	24.1%	5 854	98.5%	1 284	96.7%	11.7%
Debt impairment	12 445	13 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	55.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 902	20 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 635	96.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	12 299	13 131	7	.1%	2 366	19.2%	-	-	3 937	30.0%	6 310	48.1%	5 030	96.2%	(21.7%)
Bulk purchases	83 556	76 937	19 189	23.0%	17 406	20.8%	17 020	22.1%	25 228	32.8%	78 843	102.5%	17 724	89.7%	42.3%
Other Materials	11 071	11 415	2 201	19.9%	2 807	25.4%	2 205	19.3%	3 042	26.6%	10 255	89.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	29 477	29 986	3 029	10.3%	3 680	12.5%	3 701	12.3%	5 364	17.9%	15 775	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 398	4 398	662	15.0%	637	14.5%	1 021	23.2%	1 828	41.6%	4 147	94.3%	762	99.7%	139.9%
Other expenditure	30 593	31 565	3 198	10.5%	4 364	14.3%	3 856	12.2%	4 944	15.7%	16 361	51.8%	14 115	65.6%	(65.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 991)	(6 979)	15 746		17 016		12 623		(743)		44 642		(9 126)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 023	16 902	-	-	-	-	1 720	10.2%	6 946	41.1%	8 666	51.3%	1 743	60.3%	298.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	31 320	34 211	2 154	6.9%	7 945	25.4%	6 883	20.1%	11 505	33.6%	28 487	83.3%	13 653	89.7%	(15.7%)
National Government	13 023	13 429	1 054	8.1%	4 903	37.6%	2 629	19.6%	4 843	36.1%	13 429	100.0%	4 658	86.9%	4.0%
Provincial Government	1 000	1 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	84.7%	1 338	84.7%	282	99.9%	374.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 023	15 008	1 054	7.5%	4 903	35.0%	2 629	17.5%	6 181	41.2%	14 767	98.4%	4 940	87.8%	25.1%
Borrowing	6 080	6 080	105	1.7%	378	6.2%	1 945	32.0%	1 889	31.1%	4 316	71.0%	3 032	88.3%	(37.7%)
Internally generated funds	11 217	11 229	996	8.9%	2 664	23.8%	2 309	20.6%	3 435	30.6%	9 404	83.7%	5 682	91.3%	(39.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	1 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 320	34 211	2 154	6.9%	7 945	25.4%	6 883	20.1%	11 505	33.6%	28 487	83.3%	13 653	89.7%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 559	2 003	528	20.6%	383	15.0%	267	13.3%	842	42.0%	2 020	100.8%	2 781	99.0%	(69.7%)
Executive & Council	100	102	5	4.7%	-	-	6	5.8%	89	88.0%	100	98.4%	113	94.7%	(21.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 459	1 579	523	21.3%	331	13.4%	20	1.3%	704	44.5%	1 577	99.9%	1 346	99.9%	(47.8%)
Corporate Services	-	322	1	-	52	-	240	74.6%	49	15.2%	343	106.3%	1 321	98.6%	(96.3%)
Community and Public Safety	2 261	5 421	69	3.1%	1 188	52.6%	198	3.7%	1 077	19.9%	2 533	46.7%	3 433	77.3%	(68.6%)
Community & Social Services	870	999	1	.1%	7	.8%	117	11.7%	646	64.7%	771	77.1%	2 984	284.4%	(78.3%)
Sport And Recreation	1 071	864	68	6.4%	487	45.5%	71	8.2%	168	19.4%	794	91.9%	182	23.1%	(7.8%)
Public Safety	320	3 548	-	-	686	214.5%	10	.3%	262	7.4%	959	27.0%	268	54.2%	(2.1%)
Housing	-	10	-	-	8	-	-	-	1	7.9%	9	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 157	5 012	143	2.0%	685	9.6%	2 409	48.1%	1 338	26.7%	4 575	91.3%	671	96.2%	99.4%
Planning and Development	1 222	1 010	32	2.6%	21	1.7%	-	-	769	76.2%	822	81.4%	7	189.7%	10 467.6%
Road Transport	5 935	4 002	111	1.9%	665	11.2%	2 409	60.2%	568	14.2%	3 753	93.8%	663	95.7%	(14.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 343	21 774	1 414	7.3%	5 688	29.4%	4 009	18.4%	8 249	37.9%	19 359	88.9%	6 768	91.4%	21.9%
Electricity	1 325	1 650	217	16.4%	905	68.3%	5	.3%	512	31.0%	1 639	99.3%	3 123	90.0%	(83.6%)
Water	1 370	3 618	196	14.3%	266	19.4%	301	8.3%	1 254	34.6%	2 017	55.7%	1 027	85.5%	22.1%
Waste Water Management	13 211	13 403	1 000	7.6%	4 517	34.2%	3 015	22.5%	4 732	35.3%	13 265	99.0%	647	116.5%	631.1%
Waste Management	3 437	3 102	-	-	-	-	687	22.2%	1 751	56.5%	2 439	78.6%	1 971	100.4%	(11.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	321 340	313 163	77 568	24.1%	121 380	37.8%	155 765	49.7%	237 581	75.9%	592 293	189.1%	120 408	135.7%	97.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 681	63 156	22 175	36.0%	14 023	22.7%	12 180	19.3%	11 601	18.4%	59 979	95.0%	11 311	96.0%	2.6%
Service charges	164 544	153 009	40 147	24.4%	29 675	18.0%	28 253	18.5%	30 752	20.1%	128 826	84.2%	45 181	109.5%	(31.9%)
Other revenue	11 061	12 976	14 805	133.9%	26 993	244.0%	92 975	716.5%	192 121	1 480.6%	326 895	2 519.3%	63 191	1 016.6%	204.0%
Government - operating	61 021	60 538	-	-	41 464	67.9%	13 021	21.5%	1 137	1.9%	55 621	91.9%	162	77.0%	601.7%
Government - capital	14 023	14 683	-	-	7 661	54.6%	6 627	45.1%	330	2.2%	14 618	99.6%	-	100.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 011	8 802	441	4.9%	1 564	17.4%	2 709	30.8%	1 640	18.6%	6 354	72.2%	563	34.9%	191.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(288 164)	(280 912)	(124 916)	43.3%	(133 168)	46.2%	(61 007)	21.7%	(205 703)	73.2%	(524 794)	186.8%	(70 430)	134.3%	192.1%
Suppliers and employees	(278 408)	(270 232)	(123 732)	44.4%	(130 166)	46.8%	(60 049)	22.2%	(199 963)	74.0%	(513 910)	190.2%	(66 217)	135.5%	202.0%
Finance charges	(5 357)	(6 282)	(7)	.1%	(2 366)	44.2%	-	-	(3 937)	62.7%	(6 310)	100.4%	(3 450)	101.6%	14.1%
Transfers and grants	(4 398)	(4 398)	(1 177)	26.8%	(637)	14.5%	(957)	21.8%	(1 802)	41.0%	(4 574)	104.0%	(762)	99.7%	136.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 176	32 250	(47 348)	(142.7%)	(11 788)	(35.5%)	94 758	293.8%	31 878	98.8%	67 500	209.3%	49 979	150.5%	(36.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(220)	-	60 000	(27 248.0%)	1 555	(706.0%)	(61 130)	-	-	-	425	-	(50 160)	456.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	60 000	-	1 555	-	(61 130)	-	-	-	425	-	(50 160)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 487)	88.1%	(13 653)	89.7%	(15.7%)
Capital assets	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 487)	88.1%	(13 653)	89.7%	(15.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 540)	(32 317)	57 846	(183.4%)	(6 390)	20.3%	(68 013)	210.5%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 062)	86.8%	(63 813)	88.7%	(82.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 272	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	105.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 080	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	106.4%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(2 180)	125.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(2 180)	125.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 737	1 546	(101)	(5.8%)	(1 508)	(86.8%)	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	(104.1%)	4 570	82.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 374	1 480	10 397	308.2%	(19 687)	(583.5%)	26 745	1 807.6%	20 373	1 376.9%	37 828	2 556.6%	(9 264)	2 229.6%	(319.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 032	83 164	82 080	122.4%	92 477	138.0%	72 790	87.5%	99 535	119.7%	82 080	98.7%	91 892	100.0%	8.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 406	84 644	92 477	131.3%	72 790	103.4%	99 535	117.6%	119 909	141.7%	119 909	141.7%	82 628	124.4%	45.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 621	15.0%	671	6.2%	536	5.0%	7 993	73.9%	10 820	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 558	24.2%	1 472	10.0%	1 176	8.0%	8 509	57.8%	14 714	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 205	14.0%	1 326	5.8%	1 059	4.6%	17 341	75.6%	22 931	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 579	13.3%	653	5.5%	522	4.4%	9 125	76.8%	11 880	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 457	13.4%	1 017	5.5%	812	4.4%	14 043	76.6%	18 330	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	14.7%	2	6.1%	1	4.9%	23	74.3%	30	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 777	9.0%	735	3.7%	587	3.0%	16 648	84.3%	19 747	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 201	14.4%	5 876	6.0%	4 695	4.8%	73 682	74.8%	98 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	301	7.1%	185	4.4%	144	3.4%	3 613	85.1%	4 243	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13 900	14.8%	5 691	6.0%	4 551	4.8%	70 069	74.4%	94 210	95.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 201	14.4%	5 876	6.0%	4 695	4.8%	73 682	74.8%	98 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	987	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	100.0%
Total	987	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Mr Gerard John Goliath	022 913 6015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	960 737	993 059	271 445	28.3%	240 977	25.1%	250 525	25.2%	199 793	20.1%	962 740	96.9%	184 188	96.8%	8.5%
Property rates	200 310	201 849	64 983	32.4%	42 036	21.0%	43 497	21.5%	42 031	20.8%	192 547	95.4%	40 246	101.6%	4.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	104.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	315 491	314 787	77 516	24.6%	71 565	22.7%	74 847	23.8%	61 728	19.6%	285 656	90.7%	61 499	93.4%	.4%
Service charges - water revenue	129 081	137 081	40 186	31.1%	40 701	31.5%	53 185	38.8%	29 911	21.8%	163 983	119.6%	25 391	100.1%	17.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 488	57 488	14 626	25.4%	13 739	23.9%	13 814	24.0%	14 272	24.8%	56 451	98.2%	12 795	101.5%	11.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	57 444	60 444	16 086	28.0%	15 945	27.8%	16 174	26.8%	16 867	27.9%	65 071	107.7%	13 851	103.7%	21.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 166	5 666	1 645	31.8%	2 196	42.5%	1 507	26.6%	1 621	28.6%	6 969	123.0%	977	77.3%	66.0%
Interest earned - external investments	37 937	44 442	11 653	30.7%	11 775	31.0%	11 766	26.5%	12 621	28.4%	47 814	107.6%	11 701	120.7%	7.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 090	12 272	2 129	30.0%	2 253	31.8%	2 371	19.3%	6 007	49.0%	12 761	104.0%	2 102	123.4%	185.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 596	37 426	3 319	9.3%	3 723	10.5%	3 128	8.4%	(245)	(.7%)	9 925	26.5%	2 526	32.6%	(109.7%)
Licences and permits	1 451	1 420	294	20.3%	418	28.8%	407	28.7%	444	31.2%	1 563	110.1%	236	86.3%	88.2%
Agency services	4 851	5 000	1 230	25.4%	1 580	32.6%	1 296	25.9%	1 542	30.8%	5 649	113.0%	1 347	110.1%	14.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	85 553	86 117	30 037	35.1%	27 711	32.4%	22 438	26.1%	2 914	3.4%	83 100	96.5%	2 809	94.6%	3.7%
Other own revenue	23 279	29 065	7 742	33.3%	7 336	31.5%	6 095	21.0%	8 796	30.3%	29 969	103.1%	6 591	112.2%	33.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282	-	1 282	-	1 338	-	(4.1%)
Operating Expenditure	1 039 704	1 052 103	172 524	16.6%	206 882	19.9%	258 295	24.6%	231 497	22.0%	869 198	82.6%	219 885	85.5%	5.3%
Employee related costs	325 906	331 548	74 218	22.8%	88 291	27.1%	77 101	23.3%	78 246	23.6%	317 856	95.9%	69 568	95.9%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 299	11 490	2 640	23.4%	2 707	24.0%	3 211	27.9%	2 773	24.1%	11 331	98.6%	3 147	98.5%	(11.9%)
Debt impairment	42 039	51 583	7 416	17.6%	7 069	16.8%	12 973	25.2%	11 742	22.8%	39 201	76.0%	11 645	120.9%	.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	136 124	136 124	-	-	-	-	72 246	53.1%	27 661	20.3%	99 906	73.4%	17 158	67.7%	61.2%
Finance charges	22 897	23 079	5 349	23.4%	5 165	22.6%	5 359	23.2%	4 909	21.3%	20 782	90.0%	3 657	91.9%	34.2%
Bulk purchases	306 629	306 629	61 290	20.0%	58 895	19.2%	57 814	18.9%	57 929	18.9%	235 929	76.9%	68 373	85.9%	(15.3%)
Other Materials	-	35 803	69	-	236	-	217	.6%	518	1.4%	1 040	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	86 147	87 847	5 737	6.7%	15 745	18.3%	14 623	16.6%	24 033	27.4%	60 138	68.5%	17 386	71.0%	38.2%
Transfers and grants	3 893	3 971	792	20.3%	874	22.4%	296	7.4%	1 329	33.5%	3 291	82.9%	904	81.7%	47.1%
Other expenditure	104 769	64 029	15 012	14.3%	27 901	26.6%	14 424	22.5%	21 535	33.6%	78 871	123.2%	18 539	80.4%	16.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	822	-	853	-	9 510	79.4%	(91.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 967)	(59 044)	98 921		34 095		(7 770)		(31 704)		93 542		(35 697)		
Transfers recognised - capital	36 626	104 560	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	31 330	30.0%	31 604	30.2%	70 657	67.6%	(30)	5.4%	(104 470.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	226 799	319 471	22 255	9.8%	44 807	19.8%	74 256	23.2%	86 939	27.2%	228 257	71.4%	91 537	79.5%	(5.0%)
National Government	21 743	20 743	4 834	22.2%	3 314	15.2%	1 178	5.7%	6 836	33.0%	16 163	77.9%	2 481	85.9%	175.5%
Provincial Government	12 883	45 776	49	.4%	302	2.3%	42 945	93.8%	16 418	35.9%	59 714	130.4%	6 231	59.0%	163.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	980	109	-	(109)	-	-	-	1 814	185.2%	1 814	185.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 626	67 498	4 992	14.4%	3 508	10.1%	44 123	65.4%	25 068	37.1%	77 691	115.1%	8 712	60.4%	187.7%
Borrowing	35 646	38 794	3 692	10.4%	8 229	23.1%	5 813	15.0%	12 621	32.5%	30 354	78.2%	28 413	87.1%	(55.6%)
Internally generated funds	154 527	179 551	13 571	8.8%	33 070	21.4%	24 320	13.5%	49 251	27.4%	120 212	67.0%	49 837	77.6%	(1.2%)
Public contributions and donations	2 000	33 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	226 799	319 471	22 255	9.8%	44 807	19.8%	74 256	23.2%	86 939	27.2%	228 257	71.4%	91 537	79.5%	(5.0%)
Governance and Administration	30 973	28 659	395	1.3%	4 781	15.4%	2 230	7.8%	8 244	28.8%	15 650	54.6%	33 328	75.0%	(75.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	30 973	28 659	395	1.3%	4 781	15.4%	2 230	7.8%	8 244	28.8%	15 650	54.6%	315	83.0%	2 514.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 013	74.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	27 352	29 044	5 815	21.3%	10 117	37.0%	5 259	18.1%	3 601	12.4%	24 791	85.4%	19 646	74.9%	(81.7%)
Community & Social Services	15 581	16 697	4 464	28.6%	7 917	50.8%	2 259	13.5%	1 010	6.0%	15 649	93.7%	185	60.2%	445.8%
Sport And Recreation	9 471	8 524	1 351	14.3%	2 196	23.2%	752	8.8%	1 361	16.0%	5 661	66.4%	13 352	80.8%	(89.8%)
Public Safety	2 150	3 673	-	-	-	-	2 238	60.9%	1 096	29.8%	3 334	90.8%	6 098	64.0%	(82.0%)
Housing	150	150	-	-	4	2.5%	10	6.9%	134	89.2%	148	98.7%	12	87.9%	1 063.5%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	49 827	65 036	6 387	12.8%	10 930	21.9%	5 798	8.9%	17 599	27.1%	40 713	62.6%	5 854	82.9%	200.6%
Planning and Development	10 568	9 977	159	1.5%	291	2.8%	83	.8%	1 493	15.0%	2 025	20.3%	1	96.2%	283 670.5%
Road Transport	39 259	55 059	6 229	15.9%	10 639	27.1%	5 714	10.4%	16 106	29.3%	38 688	70.3%	5 854	82.8%	175.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	118 647	196 731	9 658	8.1%	18 980	16.0%	60 970	31.0%	57 496	29.2%	147 103	74.8%	32 709	84.7%	75.8%
Electricity	30 332	22 999	1 332	4.4%	5 541	18.3%	4 883	21.2%	7 275	31.6%	19 032	82.7%	12 556	85.3%	(42.1%)
Water	18 076	106 013	141	.8%	1 376	7.6%	42 202	39.8%	29 470	27.8%	73 189	69.0%	1 496	77.5%	1 869.7%
Waste Water Management	33 936	39 621	4 929	14.5%	8 067	23.8%	8 868	22.4%	8 807	22.2%	30 671	77.4%	16 268	85.1%	(45.9%)
Waste Management	36 303	28 098	3 256	9.0%	3 995	11.0%	5 016	17.9%	11 944	42.5%	24 212	86.2%	2 389	87.8%	399.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	950 341	1 029 968	225 997	23.8%	246 065	25.9%	256 159	24.9%	228 730	22.2%	956 952	92.9%	207 702	105.9%	10.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	195 364	201 775	41 730	21.4%	59 344	30.4%	41 486	20.6%	43 117	21.4%	185 676	92.0%	50 214	112.5%	(14.1%)
Service charges	537 124	563 918	164 724	30.7%	111 057	20.7%	139 263	24.7%	122 657	21.8%	537 702	95.4%	119 516	97.9%	2.6%
Other revenue	50 646	50 510	11 045	21.8%	(3 929)	(7.8%)	12 435	24.6%	13 148	26.0%	32 698	64.7%	24 024	177.5%	(45.3%)
Government - operating	85 553	86 117	86	.1%	57 662	67.4%	22 509	26.1%	2 914	3.4%	83 172	96.6%	1 562	110.8%	86.6%
Government - capital	36 626	70 933	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	31 259	44.1%	31 604	44.6%	70 585	99.5%	686	103.4%	4 508.3%
Interest	45 028	56 715	4 822	10.7%	17 799	39.5%	9 207	16.2%	15 289	27.0%	47 118	83.1%	11 701	102.6%	30.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(787 287)	(796 005)	(222 284)	28.2%	(145 695)	18.5%	(219 484)	27.6%	(223 638)	28.1%	(811 101)	101.9%	(197 725)	96.8%	13.1%
Suppliers and employees	(768 290)	(777 671)	(222 284)	28.9%	(137 413)	17.9%	(219 188)	28.2%	(215 913)	27.8%	(794 798)	102.2%	(192 696)	97.0%	12.0%
Finance charges	(15 103)	(14 363)	-	-	(6 616)	43.8%	-	-	(6 396)	44.5%	(13 012)	90.6%	(4 125)	86.9%	55.0%
Transfers and grants	(3 893)	(3 971)	-	-	(1 666)	42.8%	(296)	7.4%	(1 329)	33.5%	(3 291)	82.9%	(904)	81.7%	47.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 054	233 963	3 713	2.3%	100 370	61.6%	36 675	15.7%	5 092	2.2%	145 851	62.3%	9 977	161.3%	(49.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	367	-	(39 927)	-	(43 684)	-	35 799	-	(47 445)	-	851	-	4 106.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	367	-	24	-	1 365	-	299	-	2 055	-	851	-	(64.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(39 951)	-	(45 049)	-	35 500	-	(49 500)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(170 099)	(246 481)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.1%	(86 939)	35.3%	(228 257)	92.6%	(99 777)	105.8%	(12.9%)
Capital assets	(170 099)	(246 481)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.1%	(86 939)	35.3%	(228 257)	92.6%	(99 777)	105.8%	(12.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 099)	(246 481)	(21 888)	12.9%	(84 734)	49.8%	(117 940)	47.8%	(51 140)	20.7%	(275 702)	111.9%	(98 926)	105.0%	(48.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 171	17 823	584	2.9%	417	2.1%	490	2.7%	18 109	101.6%	19 601	110.0%	59 008	101.2%	(69.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	17 823	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 823	100.0%	17 823	100.0%	58 180	100.0%	(69.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 348	-	584	24.9%	417	17.8%	490	-	286	-	1 778	-	828	149.0%	(65.4%)
Payments	(8 510)	(11 424)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 479)	39.2%	(8 711)	76.2%	(12 205)	275.0%	(63.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 510)	(11 424)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 479)	39.2%	(8 711)	76.2%	(12 205)	275.0%	(63.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 661	6 399	584	5.0%	(3 814)	(32.7%)	490	7.7%	13 630	213.0%	10 890	170.2%	46 803	81.3%	(70.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 616	(6 119)	(17 590)	(381.1%)	11 822	256.1%	(80 775)	1 320.0%	(32 418)	529.8%	(118 961)	1 944.1%	(42 146)	(574.0%)	(23.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 384	47 164	47 188	78.1%	29 598	49.0%	41 420	87.8%	(39 355)	(83.4%)	47 188	100.1%	594 928	726.8%	(106.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 000	41 044	29 598	45.5%	41 420	63.7%	(39 355)	(95.9%)	(71 773)	(174.9%)	(71 773)	(174.9%)	552 782	915.4%	(113.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 540	28.4%	2 643	4.8%	1 926	3.5%	34 638	63.3%	54 747	25.6%	17 020	31.1%	1 798	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	17 929	87.5%	307	1.5%	202	1.0%	2 062	10.1%	20 500	9.6%	882	4.3%	1 160	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 479	25.8%	1 898	4.3%	1 593	3.6%	29 575	66.4%	44 544	20.9%	2 464	5.5%	3 513	8.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	4 157	17.0%	803	3.3%	617	2.5%	18 863	77.2%	24 441	11.4%	7 358	30.1%	1 024	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 593	19.6%	1 059	3.7%	806	2.8%	21 019	73.8%	28 477	13.3%	8 425	29.6%	1 447	5.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	.5%	6	.3%	11	.5%	2 060	98.7%	2 087	1.0%	1 259	60.3%	72	4.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 116	3.3%	1 048	3.1%	999	3.0%	30 168	90.5%	33 330	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 920	35.4%	175	3.2%	240	4.4%	3 090	57.0%	5 426	2.5%	728	13.4%	653	12.0%
Total By Income Source	57 744	27.0%	7 939	3.7%	6 395	3.0%	141 474	66.2%	213 552	100.0%	38 136	17.9%	9 667	5.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 954	38.9%	156	2.1%	246	3.2%	4 235	55.8%	7 592	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	28 354	50.3%	1 653	2.9%	1 481	2.6%	24 908	44.2%	56 396	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 048	17.6%	6 017	4.1%	4 568	3.1%	111 152	75.2%	147 785	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	388	21.8%	112	6.3%	99	5.6%	1 179	66.3%	1 779	.8%	38 136	2 143.6%	9 667	543.0%
Total By Customer Group	57 744	27.0%	7 939	3.7%	6 395	3.0%	141 474	66.2%	213 552	100.0%	38 136	17.9%	9 667	5.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 237	99.8%	11	.1%	3	-	2	-	10 253	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 237	99.8%	11	.1%	3	-	2	-	10 253	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Pierre Voges	022 701 7097
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	647 973	668 364	154 431	23.8%	147 645	22.8%	135 357	20.3%	139 757	20.9%	577 191	86.4%	126 074	90.4%	10.9%
Property rates	96 960	96 960	23 769	24.5%	23 251	24.0%	22 832	23.5%	32 834	33.9%	102 686	105.9%	18 963	105.6%	73.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	250 410	250 396	63 964	25.5%	59 231	23.7%	58 499	23.4%	59 799	23.9%	241 493	96.4%	58 125	98.4%	2.9%
Service charges - water revenue	54 837	56 138	12 309	22.4%	15 922	29.0%	12 629	22.5%	12 322	21.9%	53 183	94.7%	11 371	96.8%	8.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 032	36 132	9 217	25.6%	10 489	29.1%	9 241	25.6%	9 734	26.9%	38 682	107.1%	4 075	91.1%	138.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 878	23 430	5 801	26.5%	5 902	27.0%	5 914	25.2%	6 124	26.1%	23 741	101.3%	3 273	92.6%	87.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 805	1 302	366	9.6%	300	7.9%	400	30.8%	346	26.6%	1 413	108.6%	547	116.6%	(36.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 876	30 280	1 324	6.1%	1 892	8.6%	1 854	6.1%	825	2.7%	5 895	19.5%	21 242	113.8%	(96.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 677	1 564	413	24.6%	499	29.8%	505	32.3%	551	35.2%	1 968	125.8%	466	128.5%	18.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	24 848	24 965	36	.1%	41	.2%	50	.2%	666	2.7%	793	3.2%	84	1.0%	694.4%
Licences and permits	4 037	3 579	958	23.7%	863	21.4%	1 044	29.2%	970	27.1%	3 834	107.1%	981	112.0%	(1.2%)
Agency services	3 600	4 000	944	26.2%	1 023	28.4%	954	23.8%	1 131	28.3%	4 052	101.3%	1 059	131.0%	6.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	117 773	123 514	29 510	25.1%	23 566	20.0%	17 664	14.3%	111	.1%	70 851	57.4%	-	61.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 039	12 217	2 946	29.3%	3 653	36.4%	3 341	27.3%	3 378	27.6%	13 318	109.0%	4 955	111.6%	(31.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	3 885	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	430	11.1%	10 966	282.2%	15 282	393.3%	933	2 252.6%	1 074.9%
Operating Expenditure	652 566	656 945	125 373	19.2%	148 086	22.7%	141 262	21.5%	149 372	22.7%	564 093	85.9%	141 590	85.0%	5.5%
Employee related costs	191 872	191 526	39 233	20.4%	48 485	25.3%	42 858	22.4%	38 846	20.3%	169 423	88.5%	37 751	88.7%	2.9%
Remuneration of councillors	9 448	9 908	2 237	23.7%	2 330	24.7%	2 931	29.6%	2 414	24.4%	9 913	100.1%	2 380	96.5%	1.5%
Debt impairment	15 718	16 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 983	83 983	20 746	24.7%	20 746	24.7%	13 830	16.5%	27 661	32.9%	82 983	98.8%	20 294	98.8%	36.3%
Finance charges	13 507	13 507	79	.6%	6 775	50.2%	48	.4%	6 647	49.2%	13 548	100.3%	6 832	99.5%	(2.7%)
Bulk purchases	208 391	205 391	46 478	22.3%	44 458	21.3%	42 371	20.6%	48 252	23.5%	181 558	88.4%	49 341	89.7%	(2.2%)
Other Materials	-	12 747	2 442	-	3 686	-	3 278	25.7%	2 752	21.6%	12 158	95.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	86 452	89 492	7 851	9.1%	14 475	16.7%	29 182	32.6%	13 978	15.6%	65 486	73.2%	1 105	93.9%	1 165.1%
Transfers and grants	2 552	2 805	768	30.1%	624	24.5%	490	17.5%	616	21.9%	2 498	89.1%	764	85.6%	(19.5%)
Other expenditure	38 279	28 850	5 539	14.5%	6 508	17.0%	6 273	21.7%	8 213	28.5%	26 533	92.0%	23 122	72.9%	(64.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 364	2 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 593)	11 419	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 076	61 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 243	110 073	11 729	14.4%	21 818	26.9%	13 207	12.0%	38 882	35.3%	85 636	77.8%	29 397	87.9%	32.3%
National Government	24 608	27 608	1 528	6.2%	12 538	51.0%	3 907	14.2%	9 630	34.9%	27 603	100.0%	7 623	87.1%	26.3%
Provincial Government	10 468	33 783	6	.1%	830	7.9%	7 133	21.1%	11 314	33.5%	19 283	57.1%	2 370	79.5%	377.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 076	61 391	1 534	4.4%	13 368	38.1%	11 040	18.0%	20 944	34.1%	46 886	76.4%	9 993	85.1%	109.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	46 167	48 682	10 195	22.1%	8 450	18.3%	2 166	4.5%	17 938	36.8%	38 750	79.6%	19 404	92.0%	(7.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 243	110 073	11 729	14.4%	21 818	26.9%	13 207	12.0%	38 882	35.3%	85 636	77.8%	29 397	87.9%	32.3%
Governance and Administration	8 237	10 901	8 326	101.1%	527	6.4%	364	3.3%	2 595	23.8%	11 812	108.4%	347	62.0%	647.4%
Executive & Council	6	11	-	-	3	52.3%	4	35.5%	2	16.7%	9	78.3%	272	97.7%	(99.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 232	10 890	8 326	101.1%	524	6.4%	360	3.3%	2 594	23.8%	11 804	108.4%	14	98.8%	17 953.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	57.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	25 115	15 648	204	.8%	4 274	17.0%	2 061	13.2%	4 331	27.7%	10 870	69.5%	8 796	93.3%	(50.8%)
Community & Social Services	2 086	5 485	27	1.3%	55	2.6%	825	15.0%	1 702	31.0%	2 610	47.6%	464	528.2%	266.9%
Sport And Recreation	8 744	9 343	176	2.0%	3 332	38.1%	458	4.9%	2 590	27.7%	6 557	70.2%	5 655	79.6%	(54.2%)
Public Safety	522	820	-	-	3	.6%	778	94.9%	39	4.8%	820	100.0%	235	99.9%	(83.4%)
Housing	13 763	-	-	-	884	6.4%	-	-	-	-	884	-	2 442	94.3%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 691	27 014	-	-	541	3.1%	3 931	14.6%	15 227	56.4%	19 699	72.9%	14 845	92.4%	2.6%
Planning and Development	3 481	212	-	-	-	-	19	8.9%	156	73.6%	175	82.4%	22	101.1%	619.5%
Road Transport	14 210	26 802	-	-	541	3.8%	3 912	14.6%	15 071	56.2%	19 524	72.8%	14 824	92.4%	1.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 199	56 511	3 200	10.6%	16 477	54.6%	6 850	12.1%	16 729	29.6%	43 255	76.5%	5 408	87.0%	209.4%
Electricity	12 125	11 230	1 927	15.9%	6 105	50.4%	448	4.0%	2 381	21.2%	10 861	96.7%	1 141	98.9%	108.7%
Water	4 455	19 710	230	5.2%	2 929	65.7%	2 247	11.4%	9 576	48.6%	14 981	76.0%	1 810	80.1%	429.1%
Waste Water Management	13 103	14 662	1 043	8.0%	7 431	56.7%	3 661	25.0%	1 917	13.1%	14 052	95.8%	2 456	79.1%	(21.9%)
Waste Management	516	10 909	-	-	12	2.3%	494	4.5%	2 855	26.2%	3 361	30.8%	2	100.0%	183 013.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	641 681	684 108	277 178	43.2%	264 731	41.3%	264 322	38.6%	622 040	90.9%	1 428 272	208.8%	600 941	220.8%	3.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	92 112	92 112	24 286	26.4%	22 011	23.9%	22 938	24.9%	21 944	23.8%	91 179	99.0%	18 835	102.3%	16.5%
Service charges	345 000	347 792	78 396	22.7%	80 533	23.3%	81 131	23.3%	79 033	22.7%	319 092	91.7%	75 974	94.2%	4.0%
Other revenue	28 251	27 455	143 766	508.9%	136 775	484.1%	141 140	514.1%	519 403	1 891.8%	941 084	3 427.7%	475 453	2 176.1%	9.2%
Government - operating	117 773	123 514	29 400	25.0%	23 520	20.0%	17 740	14.4%	33	-	70 693	57.2%	9 437	106.2%	(99.7%)
Government - capital	35 076	61 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.6%	-
Interest	23 469	31 845	1 330	5.7%	1 892	8.1%	1 373	4.3%	1 627	5.1%	6 223	19.5%	21 242	107.3%	(92.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(541 041)	(545 520)	(290 060)	53.6%	(228 735)	42.3%	(241 346)	44.2%	(252 030)	46.2%	(1 012 171)	185.5%	(258 415)	248.3%	(2.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(524 982)	(529 208)	(289 333)	55.1%	(221 337)	42.2%	(240 954)	45.5%	(244 909)	46.3%	(996 532)	188.3%	(243 632)	251.8%	.5%
Finance charges	(13 507)	(13 507)	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	-	-	(6 589)	48.8%	(13 302)	98.5%	(6 831)	99.4%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	(2 552)	(2 805)	(728)	28.5%	(684)	26.8%	(393)	14.0%	(533)	19.0%	(2 337)	83.3%	(7 952)	405.4%	(93.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 640	138 588	(12 883)	(12.8%)	35 997	35.8%	22 976	16.6%	370 010	267.0%	416 100	300.2%	342 526	98.4%	8.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	221	3 907	2 873	1 299.4%	1 012	457.8%	430	11.0%	10 966	280.7%	15 282	391.2%	933	2 037.5%	1 074.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	3 885	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	430	11.1%	10 966	282.2%	15 282	393.3%	933	2 252.6%	1 074.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(24 416)	20.7%	(71 611)	60.6%	(28 671)	85.1%	(14.8%)
Capital assets	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(24 416)	20.7%	(71 611)	60.6%	(28 671)	85.1%	(14.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 967)	(114 219)	(8 770)	11.0%	(22 574)	28.2%	(11 535)	10.1%	(13 450)	11.8%	(56 329)	49.3%	(27 738)	79.7%	(51.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	370	182.7%	2 310	1 142.0%	444	259.9%	(16.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	370	182.7%	2 310	1 142.0%	444	259.9%	(16.8%)
Payments	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 299)	112.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 299)	112.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 350)	(4 752)	351	(8.1%)	1 104	(25.4%)	486	(10.2%)	370	(7.8%)	2 310	(48.6%)	(1 855)	93.4%	(119.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 323	19 617	(21 303)	(130.5%)	14 527	89.0%	11 927	60.8%	356 930	1 819.5%	362 081	1 845.8%	312 933	152.5%	14.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	307 598	348 890	98 875	32.1%	77 572	25.2%	92 099	26.4%	104 026	29.8%	98 875	28.3%	29 663	100.0%	250.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	323 921	368 507	77 572	23.9%	92 099	28.4%	104 026	28.2%	460 956	125.1%	460 956	125.1%	342 596	104.6%	34.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 659	51.0%	1 276	14.0%	336	3.7%	2 863	31.3%	9 133	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	17 443	84.4%	1 999	9.7%	127	.6%	1 088	5.3%	20 657	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 911	43.3%	1 216	8.9%	298	2.2%	6 214	45.6%	13 639	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 749	47.7%	773	13.4%	191	3.3%	2 046	35.5%	5 758	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 026	41.9%	589	12.2%	146	3.0%	2 075	42.9%	4 837	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	56.7%	18	34.3%	1	2.8%	3	6.1%	51	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 816	60.7%	5 871	10.9%	1 099	2.0%	14 289	26.4%	54 075	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 200	65.3%	37	2.0%	10	.5%	592	32.2%	1 839	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 735	84.9%	1 226	7.1%	168	1.0%	1 228	7.1%	17 356	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 881	48.4%	4 608	13.2%	921	2.6%	12 470	35.8%	34 880	64.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 816	60.7%	5 871	10.9%	1 099	2.0%	14 289	26.4%	54 075	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 614	92.7%	38	.2%	1 615	6.9%	49	.2%	23 315	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 614	92.7%	38	.2%	1 615	6.9%	49	.2%	23 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	354 564	365 446	90 760	25.6%	102 629	28.9%	106 374	29.1%	50 632	13.9%	350 395	95.9%	63 204	98.7%	(19.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	122 050	114 719	21 761	17.8%	23 890	19.6%	23 415	20.4%	20 460	17.8%	89 526	78.0%	30 582	99.2%	(33.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	970	970	296	30.5%	238	24.5%	225	23.2%	246	25.3%	1 004	103.5%	232	-	5.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 450	2 450	667	27.2%	559	22.8%	747	30.5%	620	25.3%	2 594	105.9%	641	76.4%	(3.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 885	13 885	832	6.0%	2 181	15.7%	2 752	19.8%	15 990	115.2%	21 753	156.7%	13 757	236.7%	16.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	57	33	30	51.5%	25	43.3%	19	57.4%	8	25.5%	82	247.5%	20	224.5%	(58.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6	6	0	5.4%	37	572.6%	22	338.4%	10	154.3%	69	1 070.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	211	211	46	21.9%	94	44.3%	155	73.2%	45	21.4%	340	160.7%	50	973.8%	(9.4%)
Agency services	115 923	134 078	30 038	25.9%	43 815	37.8%	54 721	40.8%	8 896	6.6%	137 470	102.5%	15 838	93.2%	(43.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	90 115	93 603	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 642	24.2%	2 069	2.2%	91 696	98.0%	(251)	94.2%	(925.1%)
Other own revenue	8 895	5 490	929	10.4%	967	10.9%	1 677	30.5%	2 288	41.7%	5 860	106.7%	2 395	80.9%	(4.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	353 989	364 404	62 649	17.7%	91 364	25.8%	100 100	27.5%	74 208	20.4%	328 322	90.1%	66 527	82.3%	11.5%
Employee related costs	168 071	168 220	34 758	20.7%	45 521	27.1%	41 610	24.7%	33 303	19.8%	155 192	92.3%	40 177	93.4%	(17.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 003	6 003	1 456	24.3%	1 221	20.3%	1 678	28.0%	1 400	23.3%	5 755	95.9%	1 761	87.3%	(20.5%)
Debt impairment	1 547	1 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	45.0%	696	45.0%	252	32.0%	176.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 919	13 919	-	-	-	-	9 485	68.1%	3 533	25.4%	13 018	93.5%	(2 308)	-	(253.1%)
Finance charges	8 455	8 455	655	7.7%	3 261	38.6%	3	-	1 689	20.0%	5 607	66.3%	2 390	69.4%	(29.3%)
Bulk purchases	11 148	11 148	3 136	28.1%	1 415	12.7%	2 122	19.0%	1 615	14.5%	8 288	74.3%	677	77.3%	138.7%
Other Materials	62 244	62 864	9 061	14.6%	21 029	33.8%	17 094	27.2%	9 848	15.7%	57 032	90.7%	15 638	106.1%	(37.0%)
Contracted services	20 118	28 497	2 140	10.6%	6 763	33.6%	6 552	23.0%	6 918	24.3%	22 373	78.5%	4 336	-	59.6%
Transfers and grants	350	2 616	965	275.7%	130	37.1%	10 735	410.4%	3 691	141.1%	15 521	593.3%	83	-	4 338.1%
Other expenditure	56 755	61 137	10 478	18.5%	12 024	21.2%	10 822	17.7%	11 516	18.8%	44 840	73.3%	3 521	41.6%	227.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	575	1 042	28 111		11 265		6 273		(23 577)		22 073		(3 323)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	100.0%	1 450	100.0%	127	-	1 043.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 965	9 335	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	34.0%	3 942	42.2%	8 096	86.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 515	7 885	293	3.9%	689	9.2%	3 172	40.2%	3 942	50.0%	8 096	102.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 965	9 335	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	34.0%	3 942	42.2%	8 096	86.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
Governance and Administration	339	339	7	2.1%	63	18.7%	66	19.4%	186	55.0%	322	95.3%	106	99.4%	75.3%
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	50	33.2%	15	10.2%	81	54.0%	146	97.4%	-	90.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	189	189	7	3.9%	14	7.2%	50	26.8%	105	55.7%	176	93.6%	106	97.7%	(1.1%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 173	3 673	146	3.5%	244	5.9%	340	9.3%	2 753	75.0%	3 484	94.9%	1 028	91.6%	167.8%
Community & Social Services	327	327	-	-	21	6.5%	169	51.8%	42	12.9%	233	71.1%	3	99.6%	1 404.5%
Sport And Recreation	148	148	2	1.6%	39	26.6%	(19)	(13.1%)	158	106.6%	180	121.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	3 047	3 047	144	4.7%	184	6.0%	67	2.2%	2 532	83.1%	2 927	96.1%	1 020	91.3%	148.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	651	151	-	-	-	-	123	81.7%	21	14.1%	144	95.7%	6	90.7%	273.9%
Economic and Environmental Services	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	2	15.0%	9	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	2	15.0%	9	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	1 001	18.9%	4 273	80.5%	4 113	99.1%	(75.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	1 001	18.9%	4 273	80.5%	4 113	99.1%	(75.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	95.3%	-	-	8	95.3%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	356 014	366 896	117 047	32.9%	138 252	38.8%	88 269	24.1%	315 352	86.0%	658 919	179.6%	348 617	207.8%	(9.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	123 020	115 689	22 057	17.9%	24 128	19.6%	23 608	20.4%	20 706	17.9%	90 499	78.2%	30 815	99.9%	(32.8%)
Other revenue	127 486	142 255	57 967	45.5%	81 095	63.6%	41 624	29.3%	275 204	193.5%	455 890	320.5%	304 214	368.3%	(9.5%)
Government - operating	90 115	93 559	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 642	24.2%	2 059	2.2%	91 686	98.0%	(189)	94.1%	(1 190.1%)
Government - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	100.0%	1 450	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	13 942	13 942	861	6.2%	2 206	15.8%	394	2.8%	15 934	114.3%	19 394	139.1%	13 777	236.7%	15.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 144)	(343 656)	(294 101)	88.3%	(147 957)	44.4%	(80 876)	23.5%	(75 803)	22.1%	(598 736)	174.2%	(112 699)	211.1%	(32.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(320 507)	(332 851)	(292 481)	91.3%	(144 566)	45.1%	(79 291)	23.8%	(61 948)	18.6%	(578 286)	173.7%	(110 309)	215.1%	(43.8%)
Finance charges	(12 287)	(8 455)	(655)	5.3%	(3 261)	26.5%	(3)	-	(2 162)	25.6%	(6 080)	71.9%	(2 390)	69.4%	(9.5%)
Transfers and grants	(350)	(2 350)	(965)	275.7%	(130)	37.1%	(1 582)	67.3%	(11 692)	497.5%	(14 370)	611.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 870	23 240	(177 054)	(774.2%)	(9 705)	(42.4%)	7 393	31.8%	239 549	1 030.8%	60 183	259.0%	235 918	147.5%	1.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Capital assets	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 607	4 606	(179 262)	(3 891.5%)	(18 790)	(407.9%)	4 221	91.6%	228 906	4 969.2%	35 074	761.4%	224 545	(91.7%)	1.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 915	226 915	234 434	103.3%	55 172	24.3%	36 382	16.0%	40 602	17.9%	234 434	103.3%	10 354	114.0%	292.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	231 521	231 521	55 172	23.8%	36 382	15.7%	40 602	17.5%	269 508	116.4%	269 508	116.4%	234 899	123.5%	14.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 078	99.6%	22	.3%	3	-	8	.1%	8 111	93.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	83	92.2%	7	7.8%	-	-	-	-	90	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	158	74.8%	43	20.2%	11	5.0%	-	-	211	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	41.4%	2	34.8%	0	2.7%	1	21.1%	6	.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37	16.0%	50	21.4%	0	-	147	62.5%	234	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 374	96.6%	124	1.4%	14	.2%	156	1.8%	8 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 691	99.9%	6	.1%	0	-	-	-	6 696	77.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	439	97.8%	1	.3%	1	.2%	8	1.7%	449	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 201	84.0%	79	5.5%	2	.2%	148	10.4%	1 430	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	43	47.0%	38	41.5%	11	11.5%	-	-	92	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 374	96.6%	124	1.4%	14	.2%	156	1.8%	8 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	512 772	519 934	151 385	29.5%	121 123	23.6%	123 406	23.7%	109 658	21.1%	505 573	97.2%	134 460	93.4%	(18.4%)
Property rates	66 339	64 827	36 022	54.3%	9 067	13.7%	9 713	15.0%	9 470	14.6%	64 272	99.1%	8 397	99.4%	12.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	102.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	219 007	217 884	56 606	25.8%	43 307	19.8%	51 034	23.4%	61 999	28.5%	212 945	97.7%	62 717	97.3%	(1.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	41 086	41 086	9 058	22.0%	11 612	28.3%	13 243	32.2%	11 526	28.1%	45 439	110.6%	9 181	85.3%	25.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 933	20 673	7 832	37.4%	5 634	26.9%	5 486	26.5%	7 767	37.6%	26 719	129.2%	3 973	90.2%	95.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 689	21 689	5 898	27.2%	5 783	26.7%	5 799	26.7%	5 904	27.2%	23 384	107.8%	5 352	98.2%	10.3%
Service charges - other	-	1 383	235	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	398	28.8%	10	11.1%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 650	9 650	1 046	10.8%	830	8.6%	2 070	21.5%	2 029	21.0%	5 975	61.9%	1 350	87.6%	50.2%
Interest earned - external investments	4 580	4 569	1 076	23.5%	2 428	53.0%	2 456	53.8%	2 276	49.8%	8 237	180.3%	2 460	185.5%	(7.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 565	7 008	2 695	31.5%	2 432	28.4%	2 730	39.0%	2 612	37.3%	10 468	149.4%	1 849	129.1%	41.2%
Dividends received	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 668	14 668	38	.3%	432	2.9%	2 205	15.0%	2 060	14.0%	4 734	32.3%	1 314	23.4%	56.8%
Licences and permits	154	152	50	32.3%	781	507.3%	2 439	1 600.1%	1 492	978.7%	4 761	3 123.7%	26	85.6%	5 744.3%
Agency services	4 614	4 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	101.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	97 846	99 019	29 720	30.4%	33 769	34.5%	21 208	21.4%	335	.3%	85 031	85.9%	33 766	84.4%	(99.0%)
Other own revenue	3 637	12 709	1 111	30.5%	4 886	134.3%	5 024	39.5%	2 189	17.2%	13 210	103.9%	2 156	167.4%	1.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	548 030	559 295	98 468	18.0%	110 789	20.2%	112 778	20.2%	157 001	28.1%	479 036	85.6%	148 301	85.7%	5.9%
Employee related costs	163 628	162 126	39 073	23.9%	37 334	22.8%	37 448	23.1%	39 180	24.2%	153 034	94.4%	32 357	94.0%	21.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 083	10 083	2 063	20.5%	2 034	20.2%	2 629	26.1%	2 444	24.2%	9 170	90.9%	2 370	98.4%	3.1%
Debt impairment	27 100	-	-	-	(5 123)	(18.9%)	5 123	-	(10 920)	-	(10 920)	-	6 391	65.6%	(270.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 045	46 045	7	-	9	-	16	-	(31)	(.1%)	(0)	-	5 175	48.6%	(100.6%)
Finance charges	3 710	3 666	231	6.2%	338	9.1%	161	4.4%	330	9.0%	1 060	28.9%	2 132	84.0%	(84.5%)
Bulk purchases	183 215	182 975	39 717	21.7%	34 103	18.6%	38 946	21.3%	99 533	54.4%	212 299	116.0%	47 926	88.4%	107.7%
Other Materials	18 518	19 159	2 953	15.9%	3 734	20.2%	4 321	22.6%	4 176	21.8%	15 184	79.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	38 605	42 904	3 096	8.0%	11 939	30.9%	9 164	21.4%	12 515	29.2%	36 715	85.6%	26 335	93.9%	(52.5%)
Transfers and grants	15 763	17 064	273	1.7%	9 702	61.5%	3 322	19.5%	624	3.7%	13 920	81.6%	258	106.1%	142.2%
Other expenditure	41 363	75 272	11 055	26.7%	16 720	40.4%	11 648	15.5%	9 151	12.2%	48 573	64.5%	25 359	83.2%	(63.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 258)	(39 361)	52 917		10 334		10 629		(47 343)		26 537		(13 841)		
Transfers recognised - capital	63 230	35 284	396	.6%	8 854	14.0%	(1 406)	(4.0%)	26 667	75.6%	34 510	97.8%	14 254	87.3%	87.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	83 247	64 067	6 289	7.6%	13 869	16.7%	13 892	21.7%	29 593	46.2%	63 643	99.3%	33 305	99.7%	(11.1%)
National Government	31 226	20 034	5 072	16.2%	8 395	26.9%	7 554	37.7%	5 876	29.3%	26 898	134.3%	14 844	175.3%	(60.4%)
Provincial Government	27 632	14 173	248	.9%	225	.8%	3 248	22.9%	4 881	34.4%	8 603	60.7%	3 344	98.1%	46.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 858	34 207	5 320	9.0%	8 621	14.6%	10 803	31.6%	10 757	31.4%	35 501	103.8%	18 189	143.6%	(40.9%)
Borrowing	3 500	3 526	-	-	396	11.3%	-	-	3 126	88.7%	3 523	99.9%	103	-	2 921.1%
Internally generated funds	20 889	26 333	969	4.6%	4 852	23.2%	3 089	11.7%	15 709	59.7%	24 619	93.5%	14 854	59.5%	5.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	91.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	83 247	64 067	6 289	7.6%	13 869	16.7%	13 892	21.7%	29 593	46.2%	63 643	99.3%	33 305	99.7%	(11.1%)
Governance and Administration	2 304	2 708	13	.5%	363	15.8%	153	5.7%	927	34.2%	1 456	53.8%	616	147.2%	50.5%
Executive & Council	295	371	5	1.6%	13	4.4%	48	12.8%	135	36.4%	200	53.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 009	428	4	.2%	355	17.7%	-	-	17	3.9%	375	87.6%	494	-	(96.6%)
Corporate Services	-	1 909	4	-	(4)	-	106	5.5%	776	40.6%	881	46.2%	122	98.4%	535.7%
Community and Public Safety	3 495	3 695	175	5.0%	1 151	32.9%	1 999	54.1%	2 769	74.9%	6 094	164.9%	3 202	93.8%	(13.5%)
Community & Social Services	535	1 873	68	12.7%	154	28.8%	178	9.5%	245	13.1%	645	34.5%	316	95.1%	(22.3%)
Sport And Recreation	2 260	1 122	103	4.5%	1 001	44.3%	264	23.5%	679	60.5%	2 047	182.4%	1 997	86.6%	(66.0%)
Public Safety	500	500	4	.9%	(4)	(.9%)	1 557	311.4%	1 486	297.1%	3 043	608.5%	888	98.5%	67.2%
Housing	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	179.3%	359	179.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 050	10 950	2 083	12.2%	506	3.0%	1 388	12.7%	5 013	45.8%	8 989	82.1%	7 499	100.3%	(33.2%)
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	99.6%	20	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	17 030	10 930	2 083	12.2%	506	3.0%	1 388	12.7%	4 993	45.7%	8 969	82.1%	7 499	100.3%	(33.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60 398	46 713	4 019	6.7%	11 849	19.6%	10 351	22.2%	20 883	44.7%	47 103	100.8%	21 989	100.1%	(5.0%)
Electricity	3 327	2 550	484	14.5%	890	26.8%	259	10.2%	2 455	96.3%	4 088	160.3%	3 746	131.9%	(34.5%)
Water	31 597	24 954	3 299	10.4%	5 635	17.8%	5 411	21.7%	7 864	31.5%	22 209	89.0%	11 342	92.2%	(30.7%)
Waste Water Management	22 169	15 904	144	.6%	4 692	21.2%	4 547	28.6%	7 310	46.0%	16 694	105.0%	3 958	81.2%	84.7%
Waste Management	3 305	3 305	93	2.8%	631	19.1%	134	4.1%	3 255	98.5%	4 112	124.4%	2 943	-	10.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	544 724	521 331	195 987	36.0%	125 295	23.0%	142 826	27.4%	129 927	24.9%	594 036	113.9%	122 713	99.2%	5.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 689	61 689	13 688	22.2%	839	1.4%	10 566	17.1%	10 245	16.6%	35 338	57.3%	9 434	86.8%	8.6%
Service charges	291 601	291 601	88 082	30.2%	74 739	25.6%	81 486	27.9%	102 699	35.2%	347 006	119.0%	89 782	112.0%	14.4%
Other revenue	17 246	21 388	50 835	294.8%	4 827	28.0%	14 570	68.1%	7 278	34.0%	77 511	362.4%	20 598	269.3%	(64.7%)
Government - operating	97 846	98 719	29 693	30.3%	31 205	31.9%	23 080	23.4%	344	.3%	84 323	85.4%	439	52.6%	(21.6%)
Government - capital	63 230	34 821	12 613	19.9%	11 257	17.8%	11 176	32.1%	8 356	24.0%	43 402	124.6%	-	96.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 112	13 112	1 076	8.2%	2 428	18.5%	1 948	14.9%	1 005	7.7%	6 457	49.2%	2 460	90.5%	(59.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(371 519)	(407 998)	(176 039)	47.4%	(98 140)	26.4%	(117 306)	28.8%	(120 980)	29.7%	(512 464)	125.6%	(131 468)	112.5%	(8.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(369 994)	(406 473)	(175 558)	47.4%	(88 367)	23.9%	(113 823)	28.0%	(120 321)	29.6%	(498 068)	122.5%	(131 133)	114.9%	(8.2%)
Finance charges	(938)	(938)	(231)	24.6%	(71)	7.6%	(161)	17.2%	(35)	3.8%	(499)	53.2%	(77)	11.1%	(54.2%)
Transfers and grants	(587)	(587)	(250)	42.5%	(9 702)	1 652.0%	(3 322)	565.6%	(624)	106.2%	(13 897)	2 366.3%	(258)	134.2%	142.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	173 205	113 333	19 949	11.5%	27 155	15.7%	25 521	22.5%	8 947	7.9%	81 572	72.0%	(8 755)	3.7%	(202.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	67 271	14 830.3%	1 512	333.4%	23 000	-	192.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	67 271	14 830.3%	1 512	333.4%	23 000	-	192.5%
Payments	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(28 277)	44.2%	(60 322)	94.3%	(18 770)	53.2%	50.6%
Capital assets	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(28 277)	44.2%	(60 322)	94.3%	(18 770)	53.2%	50.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 247)	(63 510)	(60 898)	73.2%	26 646	(32.0%)	(63 552)	100.1%	38 994	(61.4%)	(58 809)	92.6%	4 230	19.9%	821.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 500	1 395	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	188	13.5%	264	18.9%	544	39.0%	75	-	252.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 395	(17)	-	109	-	188	13.5%	264	18.9%	544	39.0%	75	-	252.9%
Payments	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(172)	(4.9%)	(2 179)	(62.3%)	(109)	88.9%	58.1%
Repayment of borrowing	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(172)	(4.9%)	(2 179)	(62.3%)	(109)	88.9%	58.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 500	4 895	(932)	(26.6%)	1	-	(796)	(16.3%)	92	1.9%	(1 636)	(33.4%)	(34)	83.7%	(367.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	93 458	54 718	(41 882)	(44.8%)	53 803	57.6%	(38 828)	(71.0%)	48 033	87.8%	21 127	38.6%	(4 559)	185.5%	(1 153.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	76 333	76 375	-	34 493	-	88 297	115.7%	49 469	64.8%	76 375	100.1%	82 278	153.7%	(39.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 458	131 051	34 493	36.9%	88 297	94.5%	49 469	37.7%	97 502	74.4%	97 502	74.4%	77 718	147.5%	25.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 371	20.9%	1 567	3.5%	1 581	3.5%	32 411	72.1%	44 929	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	12 578	74.9%	631	3.8%	484	2.9%	3 098	18.4%	16 791	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 108	22.0%	239	1.3%	194	1.0%	14 091	75.6%	18 632	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	5 136	22.8%	644	2.9%	606	2.7%	16 126	71.6%	22 511	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 021	24.6%	576	2.4%	540	2.2%	17 313	70.8%	24 451	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	171	21.3%	15	1.9%	15	1.9%	604	74.9%	805	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 667	7.8%	86	.4%	101	.5%	19 561	91.3%	21 415	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 283)	123.2%	32	(.6%)	56	(1.1%)	1 097	(21.5%)	(5 098)	(3.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 770	22.7%	3 791	2.6%	3 577	2.5%	104 300	72.2%	144 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 136	17.4%	696	10.7%	616	9.4%	4 082	62.5%	6 530	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 102	50.7%	302	1.9%	247	1.5%	7 335	45.9%	15 986	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 062	20.0%	2 552	2.3%	2 485	2.3%	83 172	75.4%	110 271	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 470	12.6%	240	2.1%	230	2.0%	9 711	83.3%	11 651	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 770	22.7%	3 791	2.6%	3 577	2.5%	104 300	72.2%	144 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 077	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 077	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kritzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 107 107	1 978 524	852 129	40.4%	389 338	18.5%	346 251	17.5%	340 976	17.2%	1 928 694	97.5%	358 659	96.8%	(4.9%)
Property rates	248 066	246 447	245 980	99.2%	(1 893)	(.8%)	4 028	1.6%	66	-	248 181	100.7%	(1 474)	105.0%	(104.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 041 774	969 309	284 154	27.3%	243 246	23.3%	236 636	24.4%	220 720	22.8%	984 756	101.6%	249 283	99.8%	(11.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	206 578	223 641	60 352	29.2%	59 073	28.6%	58 893	26.3%	33 214	14.9%	211 531	94.6%	40 393	96.9%	(17.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108 066	90 512	103 067	95.4%	6 326	5.9%	4 636	5.1%	(15 287)	(16.9%)	98 742	109.1%	(727)	95.5%	2 002.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	120 940	92 499	118 834	98.3%	3 311	2.7%	(2 543)	(2.7%)	(4 210)	(4.6%)	115 391	124.7%	1 106	100.0%	(480.6%)
Service charges - other	46	46	4	7.7%	4	7.7%	7	15.4%	-	-	14	30.8%	10	88.5%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	27 768	4 207	7 678	27.7%	7 675	27.6%	7 895	187.7%	(12 700)	(301.9%)	10 548	250.7%	6 977	107.5%	(282.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 340	21 340	5 278	24.7%	5 512	25.8%	3 178	14.9%	8 088	37.9%	22 057	103.4%	3 169	105.3%	155.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 231	14 745	4 031	30.5%	4 313	32.6%	5 040	34.2%	4 303	29.2%	17 687	120.0%	3 575	121.8%	20.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	59 310	69 802	45	.1%	32 442	54.7%	34	-	105	.2%	32 627	46.7%	15	49.8%	612.4%
Licences and permits	16 972	3 687	3 902	23.0%	4 370	25.7%	2 356	63.9%	1 268	34.4%	11 896	322.7%	4 384	110.1%	(71.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	219 262	210 757	13 829	6.3%	20 351	9.3%	19 517	9.3%	96 828	45.9%	150 525	71.4%	46 621	81.5%	107.7%
Other own revenue	23 504	31 282	4 975	21.2%	4 608	19.6%	6 574	21.0%	8 581	27.4%	24 738	79.1%	5 027	108.9%	70.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 182 693	2 118 661	386 323	17.7%	587 061	26.9%	398 262	18.8%	425 944	20.1%	1 797 591	84.8%	518 625	90.8%	(17.9%)
Employee related costs	543 309	531 751	113 722	20.9%	148 532	27.3%	124 134	23.3%	143 317	27.0%	529 705	99.6%	101 417	96.7%	41.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 091	29 462	6 650	22.9%	6 651	22.9%	7 748	26.3%	7 015	23.8%	28 063	95.3%	9 864	96.8%	(28.9%)
Debt impairment	78 138	94 420	7 229	9.3%	4 819	6.2%	2 410	2.6%	7 228	7.7%	21 686	23.0%	16 866	25.8%	(57.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	190 506	190 506	-	-	123 533	64.8%	4 819	2.5%	-	-	128 352	67.4%	-	72.5%	-
Finance charges	119 636	125 733	29 858	25.0%	34 929	29.2%	32 393	25.8%	28 804	22.9%	125 983	100.2%	23 221	96.0%	24.0%
Bulk purchases	674 838	675 759	151 482	22.4%	133 591	19.8%	140 904	20.9%	135 623	20.1%	561 599	83.1%	212 384	100.6%	(36.1%)
Other Materials	-	38 415	4 759	-	10 578	-	8 197	21.3%	11 680	30.4%	35 214	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	154 703	245 356	22 122	14.3%	43 315	28.0%	41 168	16.8%	56 947	23.2%	163 552	66.7%	62 109	93.9%	(8.3%)
Transfers and grants	6 891	11 498	1 219	17.7%	5 096	74.0%	2 301	20.0%	1 916	16.7%	10 532	91.6%	472	64.1%	305.8%
Other expenditure	383 580	158 761	49 284	12.8%	76 017	19.8%	34 189	21.5%	33 415	21.0%	192 905	121.5%	92 293	92.2%	(63.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 587)	(140 137)	465 805		(197 723)		(52 011)		(84 968)		131 103		(159 966)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 756	177 207	-	-	68 759	72.6%	4 303	2.4%	52 162	29.4%	125 223	70.7%	5 457	182.7%	855.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)
National Government	33 955	69 490	11 571	34.1%	12 718	37.5%	1 661	2.4%	20 035	28.8%	45 985	66.2%	4 617	97.2%	333.9%
Provincial Government	50 392	90 830	15 223	30.2%	29 196	57.9%	5 951	6.6%	16 985	18.7%	67 355	74.2%	1 481	94.2%	1 046.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 347	160 320	26 794	31.8%	41 915	49.7%	7 612	4.7%	37 020	23.1%	113 340	70.7%	6 098	96.2%	507.0%
Borrowing	508 794	597 245	26 703	5.2%	145 183	28.5%	109 868	18.4%	181 127	30.3%	462 881	77.5%	234 743	74.3%	(22.8%)
Internally generated funds	40 000	81 104	13 318	33.3%	26 610	66.5%	8 023	9.9%	25 969	32.0%	73 920	91.1%	12 679	41.8%	104.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)
Governance and Administration	38 356	57 417	11 973	31.2%	14 820	38.6%	8 419	14.7%	15 098	26.3%	50 310	87.6%	6 976	61.5%	116.4%
Executive & Council	14 838	4 850	92	.6%	108	.7%	539	11.1%	3 506	72.3%	4 245	87.5%	3 396	44.8%	3.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	23 518	-	119	.5%	1 334	5.7%	196	-	1 869	-	3 518	-	150	.6%	1 149.2%
Corporate Services	-	52 567	11 761	-	13 378	-	7 685	14.6%	9 723	18.5%	42 547	80.9%	3 430	-	183.4%
Community and Public Safety	53 042	90 855	5 531	10.4%	16 408	30.9%	2 963	3.3%	32 066	35.3%	56 968	62.7%	14 615	67.9%	119.4%
Community & Social Services	3 883	14 354	4 123	106.2%	3 908	100.6%	715	5.0%	4 433	30.9%	13 179	91.8%	4 411	24.9%	.5%
Sport And Recreation	27 059	30 927	1 408	5.2%	1 352	5.0%	1 116	3.6%	8 951	28.9%	12 827	41.5%	7 417	89.9%	20.7%
Public Safety	-	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	5.4%	28	5.4%	2 383	18 148.0%	(98.8%)
Housing	22 100	45 064	-	-	11 148	50.4%	1 132	2.5%	18 654	41.4%	30 934	68.6%	404	72.4%	4 513.2%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	70 545	82 623	15 693	22.2%	23 144	32.8%	13 082	15.8%	15 428	18.7%	67 348	81.5%	26 321	78.7%	(41.4%)
Planning and Development	250	171	22	8.7%	221	88.5%	378	221.2%	715	418.3%	1 336	781.7%	631	99.0%	13.3%
Road Transport	69 995	82 034	15 672	22.4%	22 866	32.7%	12 704	15.5%	14 465	17.6%	65 707	80.1%	25 597	78.5%	(43.5%)
Environmental Protection	300	418	-	-	57	19.1%	-	-	248	59.3%	305	73.0%	93	82.1%	168.2%
Trading Services	471 199	607 774	33 618	7.1%	159 337	33.8%	101 039	16.6%	181 523	29.9%	475 516	78.2%	205 610	74.7%	(11.7%)
Electricity	97 660	149 168	4 117	4.2%	58 256	59.7%	34 849	23.4%	50 501	33.9%	147 722	99.0%	75 128	54.8%	(32.8%)
Water	116 793	187 708	3 054	2.6%	29 692	25.4%	22 852	12.2%	49 900	26.6%	105 498	56.2%	47 149	100.1%	5.8%
Waste Water Management	256 746	253 721	25 375	9.9%	61 291	23.9%	40 049	15.8%	79 534	31.3%	206 249	81.3%	78 821	79.0%	.9%
Waste Management	-	17 176	1 072	-	10 097	-	3 288	19.1%	1 588	9.2%	16 046	93.4%	4 513	29.1%	(64.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 087 796	2 037 857	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	629 366	30.9%	380 157	18.7%	1 929 944	94.7%	355 299	99.6%	7.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	126 294	54.8%	45 086	19.6%	223 622	97.0%	12 043	100.6%	274.4%
Service charges	1 430 129	1 331 615	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	408 507	30.7%	261 185	19.6%	1 315 767	98.8%	300 411	100.1%	(13.1%)
Other revenue	78 919	54 948	16 600	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	(6 062)	(11.0%)	(11 966)	(21.8%)	47 666	86.7%	16 402	111.6%	(173.0%)
Government - operating	219 262	210 330	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	30 984	14.7%	8 881	4.2%	144 557	68.7%	19 700	95.5%	(54.9%)
Government - capital	94 756	176 234	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	61 425	34.9%	64 527	36.6%	158 534	90.0%	-	70.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	34 148	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 825	28.8%	8 218	24.1%	12 444	36.4%	39 797	116.5%	6 744	112.9%	84.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 840 030)	(1 727 591)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(240 487)	13.9%	(525 069)	30.4%	(1 563 494)	90.5%	(411 713)	97.4%	27.5%
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(1 590 412)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(238 186)	15.0%	(461 296)	29.0%	(1 427 227)	89.7%	(368 566)	91.5%	25.2%
Finance charges	(119 636)	(125 733)	-	-	(64 786)	54.2%	-	-	(60 947)	48.5%	(125 733)	100.0%	(42 675)	188.2%	42.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(11 445)	(311)	4.5%	(5 096)	74.0%	(2 301)	20.1%	(2 827)	24.7%	(10 535)	92.0%	(472)	64.1%	498.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	310 267	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	388 879	125.3%	(144 912)	(46.7%)	366 450	118.1%	(56 414)	109.1%	156.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(819 425)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	82.8%	12.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	83.2%	12.5%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	466 071	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	-	-	415 584	89.2%	337 187	72.3%	352 940	76.2%	17.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(43 087)	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	263 376	(611.3%)	26 646	(61.8%)	53 584	(124.4%)	43 006	454.3%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	50 022	17.5%	313 398	109.4%	286 460	100.0%	245 006	39.0%	27.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 859	243 372	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	313 398	128.8%	340 044	139.7%	340 044	139.7%	288 011	73.1%	18.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 284	15.0%	10 770	8.8%	8 618	7.1%	84 569	69.2%	122 242	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	60 633	72.1%	3 330	4.0%	1 788	2.1%	18 368	21.8%	84 119	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 837	43.6%	2 779	7.2%	1 409	3.6%	17 624	45.6%	38 649	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	5 959	22.0%	1 332	4.9%	968	3.6%	18 805	69.5%	27 065	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 170	14.9%	1 873	4.5%	1 490	3.6%	31 863	77.0%	41 396	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	461	5.0%	311	3.4%	286	3.1%	8 135	88.5%	9 193	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 712	8.6%	383	1.9%	621	3.1%	17 190	86.4%	19 905	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 622	59.0%	555	7.1%	251	3.2%	2 408	30.7%	7 837	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 751	80.8%	1 547	2.8%	738	1.3%	8 382	15.1%	55 418	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	48 582	19.6%	17 623	7.1%	13 664	5.5%	167 715	67.7%	247 584	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 101	38.1%	1 052	3.3%	528	1.7%	18 048	56.9%	31 728	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	1 517 539	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	354 242	23.3%	310 965	20.5%	1 414 783	93.2%	196 761	94.8%	58.0%
Property rates	313 009	310 012	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	62 689	20.2%	61 341	19.8%	315 152	101.7%	(1 792)	98.6%	(3 522.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	496 337	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	126 813	25.5%	112 397	22.6%	449 950	90.7%	126 876	101.0%	(11.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	210 044	45 676	31.9%	61 121	42.7%	55 301	26.3%	48 015	22.9%	210 113	100.0%	38 377	111.9%	25.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	22 035	24.8%	21 895	24.7%	108 060	121.9%	7 170	104.8%	205.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	12 939	27.9%	12 876	27.8%	66 168	142.8%	2	101.0%	633 553.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	2 055	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	2 402	13.4%	2 394	13.3%	9 833	54.6%	3 096	96.3%	(22.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	48 999	9 681	25.5%	12 644	33.3%	14 474	29.5%	9 647	19.7%	46 447	94.8%	3 695	115.7%	161.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	2 305	30.1%	2 404	31.4%	8 909	116.2%	1 535	86.4%	56.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 064	97 064	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	5 468	5.6%	6 540	6.7%	20 926	21.6%	7 479	31.7%	(12.5%)
Licences and permits	9 913	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	(1 595)	(16.1%)	2 889	29.1%	2 889	29.1%	2 336	111.5%	23.7%
Agency services	2 514	2 514	1	-	195	7.7%	709	28.2%	609	24.2%	1 513	60.2%	755	109.5%	(19.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	143 935	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	38 792	27.0%	5 311	3.7%	129 256	89.8%	1 364	83.0%	289.5%
Other own revenue	37 598	33 596	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	11 912	35.5%	24 648	73.4%	45 567	135.6%	5 424	69.5%	354.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	1 441	-	-	3	.2%	(3)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	1 575 255	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	307 536	19.5%	354 645	22.5%	1 269 713	80.6%	302 722	79.2%	17.2%
Employee related costs	485 607	494 889	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	102 852	20.8%	116 178	23.5%	451 109	91.2%	97 772	93.1%	18.8%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	17 462	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	4 671	26.8%	4 414	25.3%	17 104	98.0%	4 271	91.1%	3.3%
Debt impairment	65 924	84 700	1	-	0	-	-	-	18 354	21.7%	18 355	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 339	195 881	87	.1%	91 776	54.5%	45 897	23.4%	45 883	23.4%	183 643	93.8%	37 703	92.5%	21.7%
Finance charges	28 622	18 077	213	.7%	9 267	32.4%	-	-	11 432	63.2%	20 913	115.7%	9 519	97.1%	20.1%
Bulk purchases	346 143	354 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	65 414	18.5%	80 520	22.7%	297 173	83.9%	75 801	88.9%	6.2%
Other Materials	-	-	3 667	-	3 650	-	9 934	-	1 432	-	18 684	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	191 605	211 763	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	29 909	14.1%	40 065	18.9%	109 656	51.8%	3 572	80.1%	1 021.7%
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 314	6 261	100.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 261	99.2%	904	93.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	176 893	192 028	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	48 559	25.3%	36 358	18.9%	146 473	76.3%	73 180	62.4%	(50.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	12	-	22	-	299	-	9	-	342	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	(57 717)	194 870		(52 824)		46 705		(43 680)		145 071		(105 960)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	98 513	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	25 571	26.0%	3 798	3.9%	65 894	66.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%
National Government	47 594	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	(7 691)	(16.2%)	29 172	61.3%	39 300	82.6%	7 585	97.6%	284.6%
Provincial Government	12 543	45 067	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	9 234	20.5%	22 649	50.3%	36 354	80.7%	7 480	25.7%	202.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	92 661	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	1 543	1.7%	51 821	55.9%	75 654	81.6%	15 065	74.3%	244.0%
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	197 920	398 781	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	76 827	19.3%	149 151	37.4%	288 273	72.3%	140 757	61.3%	6.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	92.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%
Governance and Administration	26 265	30 056	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	(2 660)	(8.8%)	9 114	30.3%	18 885	62.8%	19 353	116.1%	(52.9%)
Executive & Council	35	35	-	-	9 849	28 140.8%	(9 818)	(28 051.6%)	-	-	31	89.2%	3	99.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	470	-	-	2 150	115.0%	7 589	1 614.8%	9 114	1 939.2%	18 854	4 011.4%	289	133.4%	3 054.8%
Corporate Services	24 360	29 551	429	1.8%	2	-	(431)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	19 061	115.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	53 501	94 645	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	10 591	11.2%	27 309	28.9%	52 645	55.6%	10 722	22.6%	154.7%
Community & Social Services	8 364	7 351	28	.3%	2 374	28.4%	(757)	(10.3%)	2 016	27.4%	3 661	49.8%	747	8.7%	169.9%
Sport And Recreation	2 530	4 994	20	.8%	2 283	90.3%	1 347	27.0%	5 477	109.7%	9 128	182.8%	1 934	25.2%	183.2%
Public Safety	7 785	11 080	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	2 281	20.6%	1 456	13.1%	7 151	64.5%	2 220	30.1%	(34.4%)
Housing	34 822	71 219	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	8 043	11.3%	18 360	25.8%	32 705	45.9%	5 821	26.2%	215.4%
Health	-	-	-	-	323	-	(323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	91 416	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	9 045	9.9%	41 104	45.0%	64 450	70.5%	24 286	48.5%	69.2%
Planning and Development	5 853	13 174	-	-	226	3.9%	1 721	13.1%	1 222	9.3%	3 169	24.1%	751	26.9%	62.8%
Road Transport	50 722	76 532	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	7 155	9.3%	38 660	50.5%	59 802	78.1%	22 712	49.0%	70.2%
Environmental Protection	1 450	1 710	-	-	87	6.0%	169	9.9%	1 223	71.5%	1 479	86.5%	824	77.8%	48.4%
Trading Services	278 866	282 338	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	63 102	22.3%	123 416	43.7%	227 875	80.7%	104 602	75.4%	18.0%
Electricity	49 448	56 650	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	18 371	32.4%	23 005	40.6%	45 115	79.6%	26 308	66.6%	(12.6%)
Water	77 600	115 509	-	-	16 378	21.1%	26 921	23.3%	60 131	52.1%	103 430	89.5%	15 100	76.9%	298.2%
Waste Water Management	139 983	102 627	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	16 802	16.4%	34 638	33.8%	72 659	70.8%	56 435	79.5%	(38.6%)
Waste Management	11 835	7 552	-	-	22	.2%	1 008	13.3%	5 642	74.7%	6 671	88.3%	6 759	49.9%	(16.5%)
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	(1 708)	(122.0%)	29	2.0%	72	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 371 724	1 497 028	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	401 108	26.8%	223 225	14.9%	1 398 213	93.4%	309 361	96.7%	(27.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	300 489	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	58 569	19.5%	57 157	19.0%	345 386	114.9%	51 403	96.4%	11.2%
Service charges	739 507	803 842	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	142 791	17.8%	139 090	17.3%	667 280	83.0%	151 246	88.5%	(8.0%)
Other revenue	97 893	93 893	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	24 530	26.1%	15 731	16.8%	70 073	74.6%	17 705	175.3%	(11.1%)
Government - operating	128 342	143 935	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	132 522	92.1%	-	-	227 815	158.3%	1 056	82.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 137	98 513	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	27 368	27.8%	-	-	34 368	34.9%	19 116	45.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	45 356	56 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	15 999	28.4%	11 247	20.0%	53 292	94.6%	68 835	223.6%	(83.7%)
Dividends	-	-	671	-	-	-	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 180 273)	(1 258 351)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(210 191)	16.7%	(285 945)	22.7%	(1 062 650)	84.4%	(296 570)	91.5%	(3.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(1 233 960)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(225 049)	18.2%	(276 974)	22.4%	(1 037 938)	84.1%	(286 426)	91.3%	(3.3%)
Finance charges	(28 622)	(18 077)	(20)	.1%	(15 879)	55.5%	6 419	(35.5%)	(8 971)	49.6%	(18 451)	102.1%	(9 519)	97.1%	(5.8%)
Transfers and grants	(6 250)	(6 314)	(14 700)	235.2%	-	-	8 439	(133.6%)	-	-	(6 261)	99.2%	(624)	99.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	238 677	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	190 918	80.0%	(62 720)	(26.3%)	335 563	140.6%	12 791	121.8%	(590.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 500	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(55 673)	(1 590.6%)	55 210	1 577.4%	(52 152)	(1 490.0%)	(20 597)	717.8%	(368.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2 245	39.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(55 674)	-	55 210	-	(52 153)	-	(22 842)	-	(341.7%)
Payments	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Capital assets	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(496 355)	(196 046)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(133 871)	27.0%	(145 026)	29.2%	(415 343)	83.7%	(179 537)	58.0%	(19.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	160 000	-	1 358	.8%	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 358	-	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Payments	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	(13 784)	1 358	.9%	-	-	(7 645)	55.5%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	112.4%	8.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(271 461)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	49 402	(18.2%)	(214 542)	79.0%	(92 863)	34.2%	(172 994)	(3.2%)	24.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 906	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	693 932	111.6%	743 333	119.5%	621 655	100.0%	794 649	100.0%	(6.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	350 445	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	743 333	212.1%	528 792	150.9%	528 792	150.9%	621 655	167.2%	(14.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 601	24.8%	2 383	3.2%	2 828	3.8%	51 332	68.3%	75 144	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	27 557	82.6%	188	.6%	215	.6%	5 395	16.2%	33 355	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 594	42.8%	703	1.9%	602	1.7%	19 497	53.6%	36 396	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	6 471	30.3%	484	2.3%	374	1.8%	13 994	65.6%	21 322	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 703	18.1%	378	1.8%	356	1.7%	16 072	78.4%	20 509	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	662	6.2%	257	2.4%	998	9.4%	8 720	82.0%	10 636	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	567	5.7%	216	2.2%	97	1.0%	9 016	91.1%	9 896	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 759	58.4%	157	3.3%	85	1.8%	1 724	36.5%	4 725	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 056	50.7%	293	1.1%	354	1.4%	12 043	46.8%	25 746	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 670	28.7%	3 689	2.5%	3 972	2.7%	96 043	66.1%	145 374	70.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 670	49.9%	468	1.5%	1 059	3.4%	14 216	45.3%	31 413	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 680	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 680	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	166 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 234	96.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 914	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	949 146	1 026 602	248 223	26.2%	215 013	22.7%	265 098	25.8%	120 864	11.8%	849 198	82.7%	171 855	88.1%	(29.7%)
Property rates	137 892	136 953	74 708	54.2%	40 439	29.3%	31 346	22.9%	(20 052)	(14.6%)	126 441	92.3%	26 417	106.2%	(175.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	320	-	333	-	321	-	496	-	1 470	-	293	138.6%	69.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	400 316	373 952	72 239	18.0%	84 956	21.2%	84 425	22.6%	85 490	22.9%	327 110	87.5%	91 040	91.5%	(6.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	65 274	70 108	7 702	11.8%	14 624	22.4%	15 592	22.2%	13 939	19.9%	51 857	74.0%	15 485	98.6%	(10.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 938	63 706	19 870	33.2%	15 625	26.1%	15 174	23.8%	14 712	23.1%	65 381	102.6%	10 305	82.7%	42.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	41 015	35 914	14 430	35.2%	8 379	20.4%	8 356	23.3%	3 723	10.4%	34 887	97.1%	9 545	109.9%	(61.0%)
Service charges - other	(17 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 290)	69.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 492	6 885	1 964	13.5%	1 719	11.9%	1 597	23.2%	3 006	43.7%	8 286	120.4%	3 757	98.7%	(20.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 620	10 620	4 922	46.4%	3 229	30.4%	4 817	45.4%	3 972	37.4%	16 940	159.5%	4 602	143.1%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 009	2 808	266	8.8%	965	32.1%	1 166	41.5%	2 186	77.8%	4 582	163.2%	1 254	106.3%	74.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	67 244	152 244	4 957	7.4%	4 577	6.8%	68 551	45.0%	9 019	5.9%	87 103	57.2%	7 472	26.4%	20.7%
Licences and permits	3 173	3 239	798	25.2%	712	22.5%	740	22.9%	864	26.7%	3 114	96.2%	822	106.3%	5.0%
Agency services	7 373	7 373	1 196	16.2%	1 969	26.7%	2 287	31.0%	2 177	29.5%	7 630	103.5%	1 793	90.7%	21.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	148 473	149 072	43 483	29.3%	35 972	24.2%	27 128	18.2%	(421)	(.3%)	106 162	71.2%	2 452	85.5%	(117.2%)
Other own revenue	6 900	12 603	1 369	19.8%	1 515	22.0%	3 598	28.5%	1 753	13.9%	8 234	65.3%	1 887	89.3%	(7.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	2.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	965 095	1 023 723	120 462	12.5%	228 536	23.7%	273 327	26.7%	284 309	27.8%	906 633	88.6%	223 998	91.7%	26.9%
Employee related costs	301 169	255 781	59 174	19.6%	62 032	20.6%	64 357	25.2%	64 926	25.4%	250 489	97.9%	62 183	91.5%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	16 468	17 237	3 829	23.2%	3 887	23.6%	4 908	28.5%	4 262	24.7%	16 885	98.0%	4 199	99.6%	1.5%
Debt impairment	55 626	141 232	-	-	-	-	104 414	73.9%	23 203	16.4%	127 617	90.4%	18 908	101.4%	22.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	81 713	81 656	-	-	2	-	458	.6%	80 100	98.1%	80 560	98.7%	20 298	108.9%	294.6%
Finance charges	26 116	26 122	-	-	6 711	25.7%	12 956	49.6%	6 317	24.2%	25 984	99.5%	4 471	90.1%	41.3%
Bulk purchases	276 151	266 149	32 149	11.6%	88 580	32.1%	55 488	20.8%	56 530	21.2%	232 747	87.4%	58 987	88.0%	(4.2%)
Other Materials	63 656	10 976	2 193	3.4%	2 867	4.5%	2 664	24.3%	5 544	50.5%	13 268	120.9%	26 886	113.3%	(79.4%)
Contracted services	9 366	113 130	11 044	117.9%	25 627	273.6%	24 424	21.6%	26 872	23.8%	87 967	77.8%	4 044	105.5%	564.5%
Transfers and grants	279	35 607	330	118.3%	23 002	8 244.4%	(10 845)	(30.5%)	3 256	9.1%	15 743	44.2%	5	42.0%	60 198.9%
Other expenditure	131 426	72 707	11 744	8.9%	15 827	12.0%	14 504	19.9%	13 299	18.3%	55 373	76.2%	23 823	71.9%	(44.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	192	90.6%	(99.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 949)	2 879	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	147 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	209 954	247 760	13 544	6.5%	25 306	12.1%	33 031	13.3%	86 793	35.0%	158 673	64.0%	40 012	69.8%	116.9%
National Government	43 007	43 007	4 076	9.5%	9 892	23.0%	5 538	12.9%	22 275	51.8%	41 780	97.1%	9 544	91.7%	133.4%
Provincial Government	88 626	98 215	2 807	3.2%	(2 667)	(3.0%)	23 276	23.7%	8 160	8.3%	31 577	32.2%	4 335	51.5%	88.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	141 222	6 883	5.2%	7 225	5.5%	28 814	20.4%	30 435	21.6%	73 357	51.9%	13 879	71.9%	119.3%
Borrowing	10 500	22 349	2 531	24.1%	6 983	66.5%	2 240	10.0%	9 584	42.9%	21 338	95.5%	17 315	63.8%	(44.7%)
Internally generated funds	67 821	82 390	4 130	6.1%	11 098	16.4%	1 976	2.4%	46 774	56.8%	63 978	77.7%	8 818	74.1%	430.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	209 954	247 760	13 544	6.5%	25 306	12.1%	33 031	13.3%	86 793	35.0%	158 673	64.0%	40 012	69.8%	116.9%
Governance and Administration	11 560	49 459	3	-	4 729	40.9%	2 337	4.7%	30 247	61.2%	37 315	75.4%	2 851	47.0%	960.9%
Executive & Council	15	359	1	8.8%	96	638.6%	209	58.2%	48	13.4%	355	98.7%	8	1 105.7%	480.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	805	1 446	-	-	72	9.0%	22	1.5%	566	39.1%	660	45.6%	552	61.1%	2.5%
Corporate Services	10 740	47 654	1	-	4 561	42.5%	2 106	4.4%	29 633	62.2%	36 301	76.2%	2 291	44.9%	1 193.5%
Community and Public Safety	14 170	8 900	841	5.9%	2 771	19.6%	(1 499)	(16.8%)	2 554	28.7%	4 667	52.4%	5 285	49.9%	(51.7%)
Community & Social Services	660	208	40	6.1%	43	6.4%	8	3.8%	728	350.9%	819	394.5%	150	3.5%	384.2%
Sport And Recreation	2 240	1 490	-	-	118	5.3%	410	27.5%	480	32.2%	1 008	67.7%	1 533	59.3%	(68.7%)
Public Safety	11 270	7 203	801	7.1%	2 611	23.2%	(1 917)	(26.6%)	1 345	18.7%	2 840	39.4%	3 602	67.3%	(62.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 375	31 003	1 603	7.5%	2 033	9.5%	8 229	26.5%	14 716	47.5%	26 580	85.7%	5 086	70.9%	189.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	21 375	31 003	1 603	7.5%	2 033	9.5%	8 229	26.5%	14 716	47.5%	26 580	85.7%	5 086	70.9%	189.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	162 848	158 398	11 097	6.8%	15 774	9.7%	23 964	15.1%	39 276	24.8%	90 111	56.9%	26 789	79.0%	46.6%
Electricity	38 757	24 607	14	-	777	2.0%	563	2.3%	10 213	41.5%	11 567	47.0%	5 576	95.1%	83.2%
Water	41 606	64 215	4 633	11.1%	6 523	15.7%	14 216	22.1%	12 712	19.8%	38 083	59.3%	9 904	96.1%	28.4%
Waste Water Management	62 233	63 602	4 414	7.1%	7 090	11.4%	9 093	14.3%	12 800	20.1%	33 398	52.5%	10 659	75.3%	20.1%
Waste Management	20 253	5 974	2 037	10.1%	1 383	6.8%	92	1.5%	3 551	59.4%	7 063	118.2%	650	18.6%	446.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 021 311	1 006 710	266 708	26.1%	267 652	26.2%	276 325	27.4%	213 521	21.2%	1 024 206	101.7%	195 362	109.4%	9.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	130 998	130 105	15 109	11.5%	29 656	22.6%	22 477	17.3%	23 367	18.0%	90 609	69.6%	20 196	81.4%	15.7%
Service charges	542 319	529 340	148 861	27.4%	122 898	22.7%	128 274	24.2%	121 546	23.0%	521 580	98.5%	119 768	100.4%	1.5%
Other revenue	54 259	59 584	37 710	69.5%	40 773	75.1%	43 574	73.1%	43 333	72.7%	165 391	277.6%	41 665	317.8%	4.0%
Government - operating	148 473	141 208	46 983	31.6%	54 594	36.8%	58 329	41.3%	15 698	11.1%	175 604	124.4%	2 818	87.6%	457.0%
Government - capital	131 633	133 044	12 825	9.7%	16 711	12.7%	17 688	13.3%	3 419	2.6%	50 643	38.1%	5 059	94.4%	(32.4%)
Interest	13 629	13 428	5 220	38.3%	3 020	22.2%	5 983	44.6%	6 157	45.9%	20 380	151.8%	5 855	133.9%	5.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(828 028)	(801 106)	(255 407)	30.8%	(224 347)	27.1%	(203 864)	25.4%	(217 092)	27.1%	(900 711)	112.4%	(220 611)	109.6%	(1.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(801 361)	(739 106)	(241 659)	30.2%	(201 346)	25.1%	(202 386)	27.4%	(213 204)	28.8%	(858 594)	116.2%	(220 606)	110.2%	(3.4%)
Finance charges	(26 387)	(26 393)	(13 418)	50.8%	-	-	(12 956)	49.1%	-	-	(26 374)	99.9%	-	97.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(279)	(35 607)	(330)	118.3%	(23 002)	8 244.4%	11 478	(32.2%)	(3 889)	10.9%	(15 743)	44.2%	(5)	42.0%	71 911.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	193 284	205 605	11 301	5.8%	43 305	22.4%	72 461	35.2%	(3 572)	(1.7%)	123 495	60.1%	(25 249)	108.0%	(85.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	11	21.0%	86	172.1%	(62)	(66.1%)	(117.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	11	21.0%	86	172.1%	(62)	(66.1%)	(117.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(87 614)	34.1%	(159 056)	62.0%	(40 012)	69.8%	119.0%
Capital assets	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(87 614)	34.1%	(159 056)	62.0%	(40 012)	69.8%	119.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(209 904)	(256 510)	(13 495)	6.4%	(25 292)	12.0%	(32 580)	12.7%	(87 603)	34.2%	(158 970)	62.0%	(40 074)	69.8%	118.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	19	18.6%	59	59.0%	(489)	(149.8%)	(103.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	19	18.6%	59	59.0%	(489)	(149.8%)	(103.8%)
Payments	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 831)	51.3%	-	-	(17 200)	100.0%	-	103.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 831)	51.3%	-	-	(17 200)	100.0%	-	103.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 100)	(17 100)	(8 348)	48.8%	23	(.1%)	(8 835)	51.7%	19	(.1%)	(17 141)	100.2%	(489)	106.1%	(103.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 720)	(68 005)	(10 541)	31.3%	18 036	(53.5%)	31 046	(45.7%)	(91 156)	134.0%	(52 616)	77.4%	(65 812)	8.6%	38.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 031	182 578	182 578	158.7%	172 037	149.6%	190 073	104.1%	221 118	121.1%	182 578	100.0%	228 800	100.1%	(3.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 310	114 573	172 037	211.6%	190 073	233.8%	221 118	193.0%	129 962	113.4%	129 962	113.4%	162 988	143.6%	(20.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 854	26.4%	1 193	5.4%	877	4.0%	14 259	64.3%	22 183	14.8%	35 424	159.7%	8 989	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	22 869	86.1%	540	2.0%	78	.3%	3 080	11.6%	26 567	17.8%	4 362	16.4%	2 046	8.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 624	31.4%	566	2.1%	476	1.7%	17 833	64.8%	27 499	18.4%	9 672	35.2%	13 163	48.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	6 469	21.0%	1 071	3.5%	1 004	3.3%	22 316	72.3%	30 860	20.7%	55 187	178.8%	16 214	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 837	20.3%	658	3.5%	612	3.2%	13 803	73.0%	18 910	12.7%	34 405	181.9%	10 182	54.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	559	9.4%	190	3.2%	183	3.1%	4 999	84.3%	5 931	4.0%	11 108	187.3%	3 667	62.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	147	1.1%	23	.2%	31	.2%	12 560	98.4%	12 760	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 388)	(114.0%)	1 015	21.5%	198	4.2%	8 902	188.3%	4 726	3.2%	5 733	121.3%	6 138	130.0%
Total By Income Source	42 971	28.8%	5 255	3.5%	3 459	2.3%	97 751	65.4%	149 436	100.0%	155 891	104.3%	60 400	40.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 591	66.3%	80	2.1%	23	.6%	1 212	31.0%	3 906	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 631	75.0%	183	1.4%	46	.4%	2 978	23.2%	12 839	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 816	22.2%	4 609	4.0%	3 222	2.8%	82 743	71.1%	116 390	77.9%	155 891	133.9%	60 400	52.0%
Other	4 933	30.3%	383	2.3%	168	1.0%	10 818	66.4%	16 302	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	42 971	28.8%	5 255	3.5%	3 459	2.3%	97 751	65.4%	149 436	100.0%	155 891	104.3%	60 400	40.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	31 045	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 045	59.3%
Bulk Water	472	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 305	38.8%
Total	52 366	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 366	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	644 067	629 412	165 057	25.6%	144 915	22.5%	141 813	22.5%	121 025	19.2%	572 810	91.0%	135 103	89.0%	(10.4%)
Property rates	50 886	50 886	46 409	91.2%	100	.2%	(72)	(.1%)	85	.2%	46 521	91.4%	2	97.7%	4 542.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	82	-	117	-	123	-	(9)	-	313	-	96	74.6%	(109.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	337 841	340 841	64 494	19.1%	79 135	23.4%	94 771	27.8%	85 692	25.1%	324 091	95.1%	85 492	98.1%	.2%
Service charges - water revenue	47 865	43 865	5 504	11.5%	7 407	15.5%	9 619	21.9%	7 998	18.2%	30 528	69.6%	9 444	80.4%	(15.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 419	19 419	4 454	22.9%	4 546	23.4%	4 627	23.8%	4 693	24.2%	18 320	94.3%	4 218	110.6%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 579	17 579	2 379	13.5%	3 658	20.8%	3 724	21.2%	3 785	21.5%	13 546	77.1%	3 201	85.7%	18.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 785	3 785	706	18.7%	643	17.0%	1 211	32.0%	736	19.5%	3 297	87.1%	645	70.1%	14.1%
Interest earned - external investments	7 174	7 174	1 785	24.9%	1 709	23.8%	1 715	23.9%	2 189	30.5%	7 398	103.1%	1 649	128.7%	32.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 386	2 386	416	17.5%	428	17.9%	488	20.5%	266	11.2%	1 599	67.0%	486	105.1%	(45.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	21 675	9 597	288	1.3%	419	1.9%	270	2.8%	322	3.4%	1 298	13.5%	586	15.2%	(45.2%)
Licences and permits	5 322	1 354	239	4.5%	230	4.3%	296	21.8%	311	23.0%	1 076	79.5%	266	56.7%	16.9%
Agency services	99	4 768	198	200.5%	223	225.8%	227	4.8%	273	5.7%	921	19.3%	222	19.2%	22.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	116 406	115 850	30 223	26.0%	40 178	34.5%	20 446	17.6%	5 528	4.8%	96 375	83.2%	23 317	80.6%	(76.3%)
Other own revenue	12 338	10 618	6 779	54.9%	5 858	47.5%	4 171	39.3%	4 659	43.9%	21 466	202.2%	5 479	71.6%	(15.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 294	1 294	1 101	85.1%	266	20.6%	197	15.2%	4 496	347.5%	6 060	468.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	677 409	655 646	139 756	20.6%	166 171	24.5%	136 114	20.8%	113 227	17.3%	555 267	84.7%	130 741	83.7%	(13.4%)
Employee related costs	184 040	175 637	40 985	22.3%	47 448	25.8%	42 829	24.4%	44 157	25.1%	175 419	99.9%	38 912	89.6%	13.5%
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 278	2 350	23.2%	2 321	23.0%	2 971	28.9%	2 551	24.8%	10 202	99.3%	2 744	89.7%	(7.0%)
Debt impairment	32 386	14 416	8 097	25.0%	8 097	25.0%	(5 381)	(37.3%)	1 894	13.1%	12 706	88.1%	9 861	100.0%	(80.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	34 312	34 462	-	-	12 670	36.9%	6 160	17.9%	4 136	12.0%	22 966	66.6%	3 595	73.1%	15.1%
Finance charges	12 561	10 445	378	3.0%	2 669	21.2%	1 783	17.1%	1 382	13.2%	6 212	59.5%	1 324	61.0%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	267 772	270 172	70 762	26.4%	59 257	22.1%	68 901	25.5%	39 051	14.5%	237 992	88.1%	38 070	91.0%	2.6%
Other Materials	-	14 013	64	-	98	-	99	.7%	84	.6%	345	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	78 745	64 510	937	1.2%	895	1.1%	1 159	1.8%	1 945	3.0%	4 936	7.7%	242	64.9%	705.0%
Transfers and grants	7 142	8 147	-	-	-	-	139	1.7%	-	-	139	1.7%	-	98.8%	-
Other expenditure	49 777	53 028	16 163	32.5%	32 706	65.7%	17 454	32.9%	18 026	34.0%	84 350	159.1%	35 993	63.3%	(49.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.0%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 342)	(26 234)	25 301		(21 255)		5 699		7 798		17 543		4 362		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	31 295	6 678	19.9%	8 890	26.5%	4 478	14.3%	5 775	18.5%	25 820	82.5%	8 631	93.5%	(33.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 008	55 821	8 326	11.0%	12 011	15.8%	7 445	13.3%	14 363	25.7%	42 146	75.5%	19 207	79.5%	(25.2%)
National Government	33 598	20 534	5 517	16.4%	7 572	22.5%	1 734	8.4%	930	4.5%	15 754	76.7%	8 202	100.1%	(88.7%)
Provincial Government	-	10 866	-	-	-	-	2 084	19.2%	4 844	44.6%	6 929	63.8%	487	75.0%	894.2%
District Municipality	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	31 450	5 517	16.4%	7 572	22.5%	3 819	12.1%	5 775	18.4%	22 683	72.1%	8 689	93.8%	(33.5%)
Borrowing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 286	24 372	2 809	12.6%	4 439	19.9%	3 626	14.9%	8 589	35.2%	19 463	79.9%	10 517	68.1%	(18.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	76 008	55 821	8 326	11.0%	12 011	15.8%	7 445	13.3%	14 363	25.7%	42 146	75.5%	19 207	79.5%	(25.2%)
Governance and Administration	2 870	3 786	331	11.5%	61	2.1%	1 558	41.1%	1 067	28.2%	3 017	79.7%	856	55.1%	24.7%
Executive & Council	-	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	79.0%	507	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 870	562	-	-	-	-	513	91.1%	56	9.9%	568	101.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	2 581	331	-	61	-	1 045	40.5%	505	19.5%	1 942	75.2%	856	55.1%	(41.0%)
Community and Public Safety	21 149	10 353	225	1.1%	649	3.1%	501	4.8%	671	6.5%	2 047	19.8%	1 397	64.2%	(52.0%)
Community & Social Services	950	2 717	225	23.7%	20	2.1%	326	12.0%	607	22.3%	1 178	43.3%	1 405	81.5%	(56.8%)
Sport And Recreation	20 181	7 617	-	-	629	3.1%	161	2.1%	64	.8%	854	11.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	19	19	-	-	-	-	15	78.2%	-	-	15	78.2%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 699	4 215	427	9.1%	127	2.7%	728	17.3%	3 672	87.1%	4 954	117.5%	1 902	81.4%	93.0%
Planning and Development	900	-	427	47.5%	8	.9%	728	-	982	-	2 144	-	1 460	84.8%	(32.7%)
Road Transport	3 799	4 215	-	-	120	3.1%	-	-	2 690	63.8%	2 810	66.7%	441	44.3%	510.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	99.8%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	47 290	37 467	7 342	15.5%	11 174	23.6%	4 658	12.4%	8 953	23.9%	32 127	85.7%	15 052	85.7%	(40.5%)
Electricity	26 263	6 817	1 572	6.0%	2 201	8.4%	663	9.7%	1 377	20.2%	5 813	85.3%	2 712	60.1%	(49.2%)
Water	21 027	29 760	5 496	26.1%	8 978	42.7%	3 995	13.4%	7 427	25.0%	25 896	87.0%	8 898	90.1%	(16.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	890	121	-	(6)	-	-	-	99	11.1%	214	24.0%	2 503	95.0%	(96.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	205	-	939	93.8%	(94.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	633 596	650 611	189 720	29.9%	184 353	29.1%	177 492	27.3%	156 984	24.1%	708 547	108.9%	162 708	110.1%	(3.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 814	50 377	16 303	33.4%	10 520	21.6%	8 305	16.5%	8 079	16.0%	43 207	85.8%	7 632	95.0%	5.9%
Service charges	405 495	404 835	103 669	25.6%	109 232	26.9%	123 126	30.4%	127 149	31.4%	463 176	114.4%	128 337	117.7%	(.9%)
Other revenue	20 291	22 195	20 106	99.1%	14 774	72.8%	20 580	92.7%	17 403	78.4%	72 863	328.3%	13 218	137.4%	31.7%
Government - operating	115 936	117 622	33 025	28.5%	25 514	22.0%	20 904	17.8%	73	.1%	79 516	67.6%	1 770	57.1%	(95.9%)
Government - capital	33 598	46 118	15 450	46.0%	23 109	68.8%	2 816	6.1%	2 644	5.7%	44 019	95.4%	10 558	257.5%	(75.0%)
Interest	9 463	9 464	1 167	12.3%	1 204	12.7%	1 761	18.6%	1 635	17.3%	5 767	60.9%	1 192	65.5%	37.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(600 242)	(594 637)	(183 852)	30.6%	(154 469)	25.7%	(161 588)	27.2%	(141 643)	23.8%	(641 551)	107.9%	(167 986)	118.7%	(15.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(580 539)	(576 045)	(183 107)	31.5%	(154 118)	26.5%	(160 791)	27.9%	(141 369)	24.5%	(639 385)	111.0%	(167 571)	120.0%	(15.6%)
Finance charges	(12 561)	(10 445)	(745)	5.9%	(350)	2.8%	(658)	6.3%	(274)	2.6%	(2 027)	19.4%	(415)	31.7%	(34.1%)
Transfers and grants	(7 142)	(8 147)	-	-	-	-	(139)	1.7%	-	-	(139)	1.7%	-	98.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 355	55 975	5 868	17.6%	29 884	89.6%	15 904	28.4%	15 341	27.4%	66 997	119.7%	(5 278)	59.7%	(390.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	754	(2 746)	491	65.2%	446	59.1%	8 401	(305.9%)	339	(12.4%)	9 677	(352.4%)	218	209.8%	55.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	754	754	1	.1%	249	33.1%	8 345	1 107.4%	277	36.8%	8 872	1 177.3%	16	22.5%	1 631.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	491	-	196	-	56	-	62	-	805	-	202	448.1%	(69.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(76 008)	(55 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	13.7%	(14 521)	26.3%	(40 221)	72.7%	(18 162)	73.4%	(20.0%)
Capital assets	(76 008)	(55 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	13.7%	(14 521)	26.3%	(40 221)	72.7%	(18 162)	73.4%	(20.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 255)	(58 033)	(6 788)	9.0%	(10 409)	13.8%	835	(1.4%)	(14 181)	24.4%	(30 544)	52.6%	(17 944)	70.4%	(21.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 529	498	439	2.1%	491	2.4%	282	56.5%	257	51.6%	1 468	294.6%	285	6 242.5%	(9.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	405	498	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	282	56.5%	257	51.6%	1 468	294.6%	285	6 242.5%	(9.8%)
Payments	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(1 114)	26.3%	(3 889)	91.9%	(998)	45.9%	11.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(1 114)	26.3%	(3 889)	91.9%	(998)	45.9%	11.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 297	(3 734)	(420)	(2.6%)	(560)	(3.4%)	(583)	15.6%	(857)	23.0%	(2 421)	64.8%	(713)	28.5%	20.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 603)	(5 792)	(1 340)	5.2%	18 914	(73.9%)	16 155	(278.9%)	302	(5.2%)	34 032	(587.6%)	(23 934)	45.8%	(101.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	129 875	115 105	115 105	88.6%	113 764	87.6%	132 679	115.3%	148 834	129.3%	115 105	100.0%	139 574	100.0%	6.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 272	109 313	113 764	109.1%	132 679	127.2%	148 834	136.2%	149 136	136.4%	149 136	136.4%	115 640	89.0%	29.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 184	18.1%	653	10.0%	486	7.4%	4 214	64.5%	6 538	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	18 469	88.7%	405	1.9%	276	1.3%	1 677	8.1%	20 828	34.8%	-	-	181	1.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 279	21.8%	220	2.1%	191	1.8%	7 753	74.2%	10 444	17.4%	-	-	242	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 887	28.4%	339	5.1%	267	4.0%	4 154	62.5%	6 648	11.1%	-	-	37	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 531	29.9%	273	5.3%	214	4.2%	3 109	60.6%	5 127	8.6%	-	-	10	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	176	11.6%	42	2.8%	171	11.3%	1 127	74.3%	1 517	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	716	8.2%	150	1.7%	128	1.5%	7 778	88.7%	8 771	14.7%	-	-	886	10.0%
Total By Income Source	26 243	43.8%	2 083	3.5%	1 734	2.9%	29 813	49.8%	59 872	100.0%	-	-	1 357	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	398	35.4%	26	2.3%	14	1.2%	688	61.1%	1 125	1.9%	-	-	23	2.0%
Commercial	5 405	84.2%	95	1.5%	128	2.0%	790	12.3%	6 419	10.7%	-	-	68	1.0%
Households	9 187	24.8%	1 613	4.4%	1 339	3.6%	24 925	67.2%	37 065	61.9%	-	-	1 061	3.0%
Other	11 252	73.7%	349	2.3%	253	1.7%	3 410	22.3%	15 264	25.5%	-	-	205	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	26 243	43.8%	2 083	3.5%	1 734	2.9%	29 813	49.8%	59 872	100.0%	-	-	1 357	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokweni	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	401 643	403 835	101 940	25.4%	101 284	25.2%	110 580	27.4%	81 516	20.2%	395 320	97.9%	64 379	97.8%	26.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	2	1.0%	17	8.6%	41	-	11	-	71	-	311	371.1%	(96.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	131	131	30	23.2%	31	23.7%	31	23.6%	32	24.2%	124	94.6%	26	81.4%	19.5%
Interest earned - external investments	52 000	51 850	3 083	5.9%	6 343	12.2%	11 738	22.6%	33 225	64.1%	54 389	104.9%	28 037	107.7%	18.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Licences and permits	250	350	71	28.4%	172	68.8%	173	49.5%	106	30.3%	523	149.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	117 992	117 635	2 315	2.0%	18 049	15.3%	38 986	33.1%	47 305	40.2%	106 655	90.7%	34 291	92.1%	38.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	230 657	232 537	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	59 264	25.5%	280	.1%	232 511	100.0%	1 039	98.3%	(73.0%)
Other own revenue	413	1 331	36	8.7%	106	25.6%	347	26.1%	557	41.8%	1 046	78.5%	675	117.0%	(17.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	401 643	401 848	68 756	17.1%	81 231	20.2%	97 373	24.2%	104 581	26.0%	351 941	87.6%	89 273	88.6%	17.1%
Employee related costs	201 706	200 765	47 669	23.6%	41 557	20.6%	49 269	24.5%	52 506	26.2%	191 002	95.1%	37 187	90.7%	41.2%
Remuneration of councillors	11 042	11 483	2 637	23.9%	2 638	23.9%	3 248	28.3%	2 841	24.7%	11 363	99.0%	2 631	91.3%	8.0%
Debt impairment	2 476	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 056	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	2 760	100.9%	262.3%
Finance charges	11	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	21 290	23 111	1 438	6.8%	6 522	30.6%	9 079	39.3%	2 638	11.4%	19 677	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	69 190	68 488	5 101	7.4%	12 367	17.9%	16 378	23.9%	18 822	27.5%	52 668	76.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 250	9 709	2 545	30.8%	1 666	20.2%	2 699	27.8%	2 089	21.5%	8 999	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	76 601	76 895	9 365	12.2%	16 481	21.5%	16 701	21.7%	15 658	20.4%	58 206	75.7%	46 694	88.0%	(66.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	131.6%	26	131.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 644	20 320	701	2.5%	3 032	11.0%	4 275	21.0%	10 288	50.6%	18 296	90.0%	2 596	90.6%	296.3%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	4 821	1 987	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	7.4%	1 271	64.0%	1 759	88.6%	306	61.8%	315.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4 821	1 987	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	7.4%	1 271	64.0%	1 759	88.6%	306	61.8%	315.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 822	18 334	444	1.9%	2 948	12.9%	4 129	22.5%	9 017	49.2%	16 537	90.2%	2 291	93.3%	293.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 644	20 320	701	2.5%	3 032	11.0%	4 275	21.0%	10 288	50.6%	18 296	90.0%	2 596	90.6%	296.3%
Governance and Administration	14 709	9 895	77	.5%	169	1.1%	3 454	34.9%	5 008	50.6%	8 708	88.0%	960	88.1%	421.6%
Executive & Council	1 067	825	-	-	10	.9%	1 072	130.0%	-	-	1 082	131.2%	1	87.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	13 642	9 070	-	-	-	-	203	2.2%	2 182	24.1%	2 385	26.3%	5	99.3%	43 107.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	77	-	159	-	2 179	-	2 826	-	5 241	-	954	87.9%	196.3%
Community and Public Safety	7 814	8 965	366	4.7%	2 779	35.6%	553	6.2%	4 409	49.2%	8 107	90.4%	1 290	99.7%	241.7%
Community & Social Services	7	5	-	-	-	-	2	48.1%	1	17.0%	3	65.1%	3	95.0%	(73.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	7 774	8 931	366	4.7%	2 779	35.7%	528	5.9%	4 408	49.4%	8 080	90.5%	1 269	99.8%	247.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	33	29	-	-	-	-	23	81.8%	-	-	23	81.8%	18	91.2%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	4 821	1 187	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	268	22.6%	598	50.4%	1 207	101.8%	346	65.8%	72.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 821	1 187	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	12.3%	598	50.4%	1 085	91.5%	346	65.8%	72.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	300	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	100.0%	274	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	401 643	403 835	111 147	27.7%	107 786	26.8%	111 685	27.7%	56 138	13.9%	386 756	95.8%	65 474	99.8%	(14.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7%	-
Other revenue	118 786	119 448	11 661	9.8%	24 877	20.9%	41 554	34.8%	45 299	37.9%	123 391	103.3%	36 123	100.7%	25.4%
Government - operating	230 657	230 551	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	58 602	25.4%	280	.1%	231 849	100.6%	1 314	97.8%	(78.7%)
Government - capital	-	1 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	52 000	51 850	3 083	5.9%	6 345	12.2%	11 530	22.2%	10 559	20.4%	31 516	60.8%	28 037	107.7%	(62.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(388 080)	(390 458)	(57 428)	14.8%	(93 244)	24.0%	(95 896)	24.6%	(97 989)	25.1%	(344 556)	88.2%	(103 093)	94.9%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(379 830)	(380 750)	(54 883)	14.4%	(91 579)	24.1%	(93 197)	24.5%	(95 899)	25.2%	(335 558)	88.1%	(103 093)	94.9%	(7.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 250)	(9 709)	(2 545)	30.8%	(1 666)	20.2%	(2 699)	27.8%	(2 089)	21.5%	(8 999)	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 563	13 377	53 719	396.1%	14 542	107.2%	15 789	118.0%	(41 851)	(312.9%)	42 200	315.5%	(37 619)	231.9%	11.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Capital assets	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 081)	(6 943)	53 018	(376.5%)	11 510	(81.7%)	11 514	(165.8%)	(52 139)	750.9%	23 904	(344.3%)	(40 215)	933.5%	29.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	569 984	592 131	592 131	103.9%	645 149	113.2%	656 659	110.9%	668 173	112.8%	592 131	100.0%	632 346	100.0%	5.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	555 903	585 187	645 149	116.1%	656 659	118.1%	668 173	114.2%	616 034	105.3%	616 034	105.3%	592 131	103.5%	4.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	479 381	489 343	117 881	24.6%	136 205	28.4%	86 157	17.6%	115 062	23.5%	455 306	93.0%	84 274	90.2%	36.5%
Property rates	94 233	94 233	48 796	51.8%	57 370	60.9%	(30 729)	(32.6%)	20 998	22.3%	96 435	102.3%	12 373	98.2%	69.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 544	82 544	23 921	29.0%	20 553	24.9%	14 720	17.8%	15 209	18.4%	74 402	90.1%	18 702	100.8%	(18.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	55 916	59 616	16 827	30.1%	25 081	44.9%	12 275	20.6%	21 596	36.2%	75 779	127.1%	19 947	115.9%	8.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 771	29 071	9 691	32.6%	10 677	35.9%	6 564	22.6%	12 132	41.7%	39 064	134.4%	11 905	131.6%	1.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 776	28 776	9 378	31.5%	12 390	41.6%	7 051	24.5%	12 805	44.5%	41 624	144.6%	6 896	101.0%	85.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 393)	(2 435.7%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 920	1 920	377	19.6%	759	39.5%	501	26.1%	397	20.7%	2 033	105.9%	432	108.4%	(8.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	5 810	1 268	23.1%	1 747	31.8%	2 031	35.0%	2 204	37.9%	7 250	124.8%	984	93.5%	123.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 000	6 300	(24)	(.3%)	1 664	20.8%	6 095	96.7%	5 815	92.3%	13 550	215.1%	2 752	123.9%	111.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	30 301	30 301	1 872	6.2%	2 165	7.1%	2 023	6.7%	3 155	10.4%	9 216	30.4%	1 292	20.4%	144.2%
Licences and permits	55	55	10	19.0%	8	13.7%	6	11.7%	7	12.2%	31	56.7%	540	107.8%	(98.8%)
Agency services	5 798	5 798	3 666	63.2%	1 956	33.7%	1 789	30.9%	1 729	29.8%	9 140	157.6%	726	101.7%	138.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	129 296	136 834	88	.1%	177	.1%	61 078	44.6%	16 935	12.4%	78 278	57.2%	9 030	64.7%	87.5%
Other own revenue	5 770	7 584	1 909	33.1%	1 659	28.8%	2 754	36.3%	2 080	27.4%	8 402	110.8%	2 088	357.0%	(.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	500	100	20.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	20.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	498 831	508 561	94 681	19.0%	80 938	16.2%	130 875	25.7%	111 535	21.9%	418 029	82.2%	88 935	80.0%	25.4%
Employee related costs	186 963	182 496	44 199	23.6%	44 903	24.0%	43 380	23.8%	43 707	23.9%	176 189	96.5%	37 446	90.9%	16.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 650	11 628	2 610	22.4%	2 643	22.7%	3 435	29.5%	2 851	24.5%	11 539	99.2%	2 542	94.8%	12.2%
Debt impairment	50 265	50 265	-	-	-	-	37 699	75.0%	12 566	25.0%	50 265	100.0%	14 775	100.0%	(15.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 302	28 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 774	76.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	20 105	20 105	2 129	10.6%	3 500	17.4%	2 058	10.2%	2 643	13.1%	10 329	51.4%	-	30.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	68 206	68 206	19 730	28.9%	10 675	15.7%	19 398	28.4%	9 110	13.4%	58 913	86.4%	14 047	88.8%	(35.1%)
Other Materials	54 532	50 591	6 989	12.8%	8 602	15.8%	6 203	12.3%	12 458	24.6%	34 252	67.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	37 130	48 746	4 424	11.9%	5 476	14.7%	5 445	11.2%	12 799	26.3%	28 145	57.7%	4 007	64.3%	219.4%
Transfers and grants	110	140	3	2.7%	3	3.0%	64	45.4%	43	30.5%	112	80.3%	585	93.0%	(92.7%)
Other expenditure	41 569	48 082	14 598	35.1%	5 135	12.4%	13 194	27.4%	15 358	31.9%	48 286	100.4%	10 758	57.2%	42.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 450)	(19 218)	23 200		55 267		(44 718)		3 527		37 277		(4 661)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 805	79 271	-	-	270	.4%	25 773	32.5%	7 179	9.1%	33 222	41.9%	2 843	47.2%	152.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	108 936	130 284	18 880	17.3%	18 288	16.8%	12 269	9.4%	31 387	24.1%	80 824	62.0%	29 168	83.9%	7.6%
National Government	25 424	38 811	4 516	17.8%	7 539	29.7%	3 075	7.9%	14 006	36.1%	29 136	75.1%	9 938	91.4%	40.9%
Provincial Government	36 381	40 495	6 106	16.8%	5 339	14.7%	2 374	5.9%	2 934	7.2%	16 754	41.4%	9 057	151.3%	(67.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 532	26.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	61 805	79 306	10 622	17.2%	12 878	20.8%	5 449	6.9%	16 940	21.4%	45 889	57.9%	20 527	91.6%	(17.5%)
Borrowing	32 244	32 032	7 907	24.5%	4 364	13.5%	5 296	16.5%	6 494	20.3%	24 060	75.1%	4 824	102.9%	34.6%
Internally generated funds	14 887	18 946	351	2.4%	1 047	7.0%	1 525	8.0%	7 953	42.0%	10 875	57.4%	3 817	52.6%	108.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	108 936	130 284	18 880	17.3%	18 288	16.8%	12 269	9.4%	31 387	24.1%	80 824	62.0%	29 168	83.9%	7.6%
Governance and Administration	6 862	7 936	262	3.8%	1 081	15.8%	2 789	35.1%	1 050	13.2%	5 182	65.3%	1 787	61.9%	(41.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	73.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 862	7 936	-	-	-	-	35	.4%	-	-	35	.4%	5	22.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	262	-	1 081	-	2 754	-	1 050	-	5 147	-	674	55.7%	55.8%
Community and Public Safety	38 382	39 540	6 170	16.1%	5 623	14.7%	2 654	6.7%	3 063	7.7%	17 510	44.3%	10 607	127.8%	(71.1%)
Community & Social Services	401	677	-	-	148	36.9%	-	-	254	37.6%	402	59.4%	763	66.6%	(66.7%)
Sport And Recreation	1 600	1 103	-	-	120	7.5%	387	35.1%	442	40.1%	949	86.1%	737	86.7%	(40.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	64	-	17	-	317	-	1 114	-	1 511	-	50	53.4%	2 134.7%
Housing	36 381	37 760	6 106	16.8%	5 339	14.7%	1 950	5.2%	1 252	3.3%	14 648	38.8%	9 057	151.3%	(86.2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 904	16 777	-	-	3 534	32.4%	89	.5%	6 734	40.1%	10 357	61.7%	202	14.0%	3 236.5%
Planning and Development	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	49.7%	17	49.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	10 904	16 742	-	-	3 534	32.4%	89	.5%	6 717	40.1%	10 340	61.8%	202	14.0%	3 227.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	52 789	66 031	12 448	23.6%	8 050	15.2%	6 737	10.2%	20 539	31.1%	47 774	72.4%	16 573	85.1%	23.9%
Electricity	14 009	15 157	410	2.9%	3 108	22.2%	1 921	12.7%	6 841	45.1%	12 279	81.0%	2 619	88.6%	161.2%
Water	17 230	28 909	7 907	45.9%	4 247	24.6%	2 649	9.2%	9 704	33.6%	24 506	84.8%	4 442	75.1%	118.5%
Waste Water Management	17 032	19 305	4 102	24.1%	563	3.3%	2 167	11.2%	3 427	17.8%	10 259	53.1%	9 103	88.4%	(62.4%)
Waste Management	4 518	2 660	30	.7%	132	2.9%	-	-	568	21.3%	729	27.4%	408	85.3%	39.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	483 827	488 854	159 974	33.1%	144 088	29.8%	85 060	17.4%	97 296	19.9%	486 418	99.5%	91 404	114.1%	6.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	84 809	81 595	22 285	26.3%	27 821	32.8%	18 862	23.1%	6 417	7.9%	75 386	92.4%	13 604	107.2%	(52.8%)
Service charges	178 207	173 185	45 263	25.4%	48 141	27.0%	50 573	29.2%	64 306	37.1%	208 284	120.3%	48 101	107.8%	33.7%
Other revenue	20 210	20 022	38 075	188.4%	6 330	31.3%	(27 746)	(138.6%)	5 378	26.9%	22 038	110.1%	15 639	499.5%	(65.6%)
Government - operating	129 296	128 935	43 745	33.8%	42 369	32.8%	30 107	23.4%	13 838	10.7%	130 060	100.9%	-	62.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	61 805	73 852	9 361	15.1%	16 735	27.1%	5 138	7.0%	7 704	10.4%	38 938	52.7%	13 111	188.4%	(41.2%)
Interest	9 500	11 265	1 244	13.1%	2 691	28.3%	8 126	72.1%	(348)	(3.1%)	11 714	104.0%	949	31.5%	(136.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(404 090)	(410 765)	(122 491)	30.3%	(102 372)	25.3%	(87 945)	21.4%	(63 784)	15.5%	(376 592)	91.7%	(105 777)	112.1%	(39.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(393 454)	(400 098)	(120 359)	30.6%	(98 869)	25.1%	(85 823)	21.5%	(67 786)	16.9%	(372 837)	93.2%	(101 520)	113.7%	(33.2%)
Finance charges	(10 527)	(10 527)	(2 129)	20.2%	(3 500)	33.2%	(2 058)	19.6%	(3 785)	36.0%	(11 472)	109.0%	(3 704)	78.0%	2.2%
Transfers and grants	(110)	(140)	(3)	2.7%	(3)	3.0%	(64)	45.4%	7 787	(5 561.8%)	7 717	(5 512.0%)	(552)	57.7%	(1 509.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 736	78 090	37 483	47.0%	41 716	52.3%	(2 885)	(3.7%)	33 511	42.9%	109 826	140.6%	(14 373)	128.3%	(333.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	501	4 972	100	20.0%	0	.1%	0	-	0	-	101	2.0%	540	46.5%	(99.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	4 970	100	20.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2.0%	468	36.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	1	0	24.4%	0	24.3%	0	23.6%	0	23.4%	1	94.3%	0	110.9%	(13.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(31 387)	24.1%	(80 824)	62.0%	(29 168)	83.9%	7.6%
Capital assets	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(31 387)	24.1%	(80 824)	62.0%	(29 168)	83.9%	7.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(108 435)	(125 313)	(18 780)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.9%	(12 269)	9.8%	(31 386)	25.0%	(80 723)	64.4%	(28 628)	85.2%	9.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	32 518	32 156	(9)	-	(86)	(.3%)	(118)	(.4%)	(51)	(.2%)	(264)	(.8%)	96	3.6%	(153.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	32 244	32 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	124	(9)	(3.2%)	(86)	(31.4%)	(118)	(95.6%)	(51)	(41.2%)	(264)	(213.1%)	96	193.6%	(153.0%)
Payments	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(2 945)	38.5%	(9 121)	119.3%	(3 649)	98.4%	(19.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(2 945)	38.5%	(9 121)	119.3%	(3 649)	98.4%	(19.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 416	24 510	(1 187)	(4.9%)	(3 945)	(16.2%)	(1 258)	(5.1%)	(2 996)	(12.2%)	(9 385)	(38.3%)	(3 552)	(104.6%)	(15.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 283)	(22 713)	17 517	(409.0%)	19 484	(454.9%)	(16 412)	72.3%	(871)	3.8%	19 718	(86.8%)	(46 553)	(18.7%)	(98.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 489	64 323	64 323	138.4%	81 840	176.0%	101 324	157.5%	84 912	132.0%	64 323	100.0%	115 580	119.0%	(26.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 207	41 611	81 840	193.9%	101 324	240.1%	84 912	204.1%	84 041	202.0%	84 041	202.0%	69 027	148.5%	21.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 824	100.0%
Total	35 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 824	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Matthyse	
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	993 217	1 047 640	263 283	26.5%	265 038	26.7%	242 412	23.1%	286 824	27.4%	1 057 557	100.9%	230 841	103.0%	24.3%
Property rates	212 784	214 752	55 594	26.1%	53 077	24.9%	53 060	24.7%	53 114	24.7%	214 845	100.0%	48 541	103.8%	9.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	90 555	26.7%	83 997	24.8%	87 918	25.9%	88 025	25.9%	350 495	103.3%	82 396	100.0%	6.8%
Service charges - water revenue	114 494	116 494	24 468	21.4%	28 304	24.7%	32 004	27.5%	26 536	22.8%	111 312	95.6%	30 359	106.3%	(12.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 869	72 869	16 821	24.8%	17 916	26.4%	19 733	27.1%	17 601	24.2%	72 071	98.9%	19 691	106.4%	(10.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	56 888	14 286	25.8%	14 289	25.8%	14 589	25.6%	14 577	25.6%	57 741	101.5%	16 688	101.1%	(12.7%)
Service charges - other	647	647	144	22.3%	162	25.1%	123	19.0%	209	32.3%	638	98.6%	184	92.4%	13.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 933	4 933	1 672	33.9%	1 520	30.8%	1 510	30.6%	1 181	23.9%	5 883	119.3%	1 274	107.1%	(7.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 962	19 462	4 030	28.9%	6 325	45.3%	6 291	32.3%	13 672	70.2%	30 317	155.8%	8 094	151.6%	68.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 203	3 201	985	30.7%	960	30.0%	1 014	31.7%	930	29.0%	3 888	121.5%	630	96.9%	47.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	33 260	33 261	8 742	26.3%	8 668	26.1%	8 192	24.6%	8 316	25.0%	33 919	102.0%	9 753	106.3%	(14.7%)
Licences and permits	2 374	2 374	562	23.7%	606	25.5%	695	29.3%	664	28.0%	2 526	106.4%	627	108.0%	5.9%
Agency services	3 419	3 419	912	26.7%	971	28.4%	1 062	31.1%	1 203	35.2%	4 149	121.4%	925	108.1%	30.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	113 688	129 217	37 439	32.9%	39 552	34.8%	8 568	6.6%	31 307	24.2%	116 867	90.4%	3 615	94.5%	766.1%
Other own revenue	27 946	27 052	6 569	23.5%	8 158	29.2%	7 452	27.5%	9 094	33.6%	31 272	115.6%	6 388	125.1%	42.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	23 823	504	-	532	-	201	.8%	20 396	85.6%	21 633	90.8%	1 482	75.9%	1 275.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 037 801	1 052 197	209 730	20.2%	269 768	26.0%	240 032	22.8%	302 174	28.7%	1 021 703	97.1%	306 835	97.5%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	333 225	329 165	69 801	20.9%	88 912	26.7%	81 151	24.7%	77 560	23.6%	317 425	96.4%	74 834	97.0%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 253	2 395	23.8%	2 326	23.1%	2 874	28.0%	2 543	24.8%	10 138	98.9%	2 516	96.8%	1.1%
Debt impairment	22 792	22 792	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	22 792	100.0%	5 972	100.0%	(4.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 287	130 287	32 572	25.0%	32 577	25.0%	32 572	25.0%	32 566	25.0%	130 287	100.0%	34 712	102.0%	(6.2%)
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	2 991	6.3%	14 199	29.9%	7 358	15.5%	21 580	45.5%	46 129	97.2%	15 400	85.8%	40.1%
Bulk purchases	211 447	216 447	52 082	24.6%	51 337	24.3%	47 080	21.8%	75 370	34.8%	225 869	104.4%	71 869	105.3%	4.9%
Other Materials	49 647	57 090	2 917	5.9%	17 036	34.3%	11 584	20.3%	16 278	28.5%	47 815	83.8%	9 159	86.4%	77.7%
Contracted services	173 424	178 460	25 406	14.6%	42 511	24.5%	40 973	23.0%	56 849	31.9%	165 739	92.9%	64 992	96.2%	(12.5%)
Transfers and grants	1 778	1 778	572	32.2%	401	22.5%	335	18.8%	456	25.6%	1 763	99.1%	14 082	97.6%	(96.8%)
Other expenditure	57 710	58 486	15 297	26.5%	14 770	25.6%	10 406	17.8%	13 275	22.7%	53 748	91.9%	13 299	87.6%	(.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(4 556)	53 553		(4 730)		2 381		(15 350)		35 853		(75 994)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	73 441	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	12 586	17.1%	27 046	36.8%	64 263	87.5%	18 355	95.4%	47.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	97 648	116 620	11 814	12.1%	21 728	22.3%	16 142	13.8%	51 151	43.9%	100 835	86.5%	48 493	96.6%	5.5%
National Government	26 330	26 330	3 109	11.8%	6 392	24.3%	2 622	10.0%	9 663	36.7%	21 786	82.7%	10 484	100.0%	(7.8%)
Provincial Government	21 510	47 106	5 380	25.0%	9 883	45.9%	9 966	21.2%	17 252	36.6%	42 481	90.2%	6 638	78.0%	159.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	73 436	8 490	17.7%	16 274	34.0%	12 589	17.1%	26 915	36.7%	64 267	87.5%	17 122	93.9%	57.2%
Borrowing	30 000	23 200	2 825	9.4%	2 591	8.6%	1 132	4.9%	12 651	54.5%	19 199	82.8%	24 374	100.0%	(48.1%)
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 983	499	2.5%	2 863	14.5%	2 421	12.1%	11 585	58.0%	17 369	86.9%	5 557	94.4%	108.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	98.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	97 648	116 620	11 814	12.1%	21 728	22.3%	16 142	13.8%	51 151	43.9%	100 835	86.5%	48 493	96.6%	5.5%
Governance and Administration	2 705	2 355	10	.4%	1 507	55.7%	342	14.5%	69	2.9%	1 929	81.9%	715	99.1%	(90.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	97.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 355	10	-	1 507	-	342	14.5%	69	2.9%	1 929	81.9%	683	-	(89.9%)
Community and Public Safety	26 908	50 209	5 717	21.2%	10 460	38.9%	10 022	20.0%	18 024	35.9%	44 222	88.1%	9 449	83.7%	90.7%
Community & Social Services	3 607	2 675	255	7.1%	434	12.0%	19	.7%	1 418	53.0%	2 126	79.5%	604	34.7%	135.0%
Sport And Recreation	2 266	6 449	96	4.2%	193	8.5%	81	1.3%	5 057	78.4%	5 427	84.2%	1 241	96.3%	307.5%
Public Safety	3 848	3 195	-	-	84	2.2%	803	25.1%	1 603	50.2%	2 490	77.9%	166	42.8%	864.5%
Housing	17 186	37 890	5 365	31.2%	9 749	56.7%	9 120	24.1%	9 945	26.2%	34 180	90.2%	7 438	99.4%	33.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 460	13 996	1 043	14.0%	2 546	34.1%	1 465	10.5%	7 012	50.1%	12 065	86.2%	4 183	99.3%	67.6%
Planning and Development	45	45	11	24.1%	9	20.8%	14	30.5%	11	24.5%	45	100.0%	262	81.8%	(95.8%)
Road Transport	7 415	13 951	1 032	13.9%	2 536	34.2%	1 451	10.4%	7 001	50.2%	12 020	86.2%	3 921	99.9%	78.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60 575	50 060	5 044	8.3%	7 215	11.9%	4 313	8.6%	26 046	52.0%	42 619	85.1%	34 146	99.8%	(23.7%)
Electricity	19 790	16 520	2 844	14.4%	1 236	6.2%	1 215	7.4%	10 973	66.4%	16 268	98.5%	13 893	98.8%	(21.0%)
Water	9 300	4 037	-	-	1 217	13.1%	471	11.7%	1 569	38.9%	3 257	80.7%	8 945	101.2%	(82.5%)
Waste Water Management	29 875	27 923	2 200	7.4%	4 675	15.6%	2 621	9.4%	12 027	43.1%	21 523	77.1%	11 300	99.8%	6.4%
Waste Management	1 610	1 580	-	-	87	5.4%	7	.4%	1 478	93.6%	1 572	99.5%	8	81.0%	17 926.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 031 277	1 086 180	269 332	26.1%	290 349	28.2%	256 925	23.7%	278 409	25.6%	1 095 015	100.8%	241 980	101.4%	15.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	211 275	213 247	49 560	23.5%	60 357	28.6%	46 559	21.8%	38 330	18.0%	194 805	91.4%	38 406	86.4%	(.2%)
Service charges	573 549	582 043	151 355	26.4%	142 195	24.8%	162 659	27.9%	148 317	25.5%	604 525	103.9%	154 566	108.0%	(4.0%)
Other revenue	67 761	65 566	18 148	26.8%	24 144	35.6%	19 249	29.4%	18 809	28.7%	80 350	122.5%	18 313	91.5%	2.7%
Government - operating	113 688	129 218	36 849	32.4%	40 143	35.3%	8 568	6.6%	31 307	24.2%	116 867	90.4%	3 615	94.5%	766.1%
Government - capital	47 840	73 441	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	12 586	17.1%	27 046	36.8%	64 263	87.5%	18 355	95.4%	47.4%
Interest	17 165	22 663	4 945	28.8%	7 355	42.8%	7 305	32.2%	14 601	64.4%	34 206	150.9%	8 725	143.3%	67.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(907 439)	(920 942)	(230 955)	25.5%	(169 732)	18.7%	(101 387)	11.0%	(292 020)	31.7%	(794 094)	86.2%	(248 317)	93.6%	17.6%
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(871 724)	(222 220)	25.9%	(155 132)	18.1%	(93 694)	10.7%	(269 984)	31.0%	(741 030)	85.0%	(218 835)	93.8%	23.4%
Finance charges	(47 440)	(47 440)	(2 890)	6.1%	(14 199)	29.9%	(7 358)	15.5%	(21 580)	45.5%	(46 028)	97.0%	(15 400)	85.8%	40.1%
Transfers and grants	(1 778)	(1 778)	(5 845)	328.6%	(401)	22.5%	(335)	18.8%	(456)	25.6%	(7 036)	395.6%	(14 082)	97.6%	(96.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 839	165 237	38 377	31.0%	120 617	97.4%	155 538	94.1%	(13 611)	(8.2%)	300 921	182.1%	(6 337)	172.4%	114.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(6 008)	70 810	(1 526)	25.4%	(2 000)	33.3%	(1 446)	(2.0%)	18 583	26.2%	13 612	19.2%	355	133.7%	5 133.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	76 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 214	26.3%	20 214	26.3%	1 948	65.9%	937.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	8	74.4%	(7)	(66.2%)	0	4.3%	9	87.5%	11	100.0%	7	119.0%	31.6%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(6 019)	(1 533)	25.5%	(1 993)	33.1%	(1 446)	24.0%	(1 641)	27.3%	(6 613)	109.9%	(1 600)	107.6%	2.6%
Payments	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(51 151)	43.9%	(100 835)	86.5%	(48 493)	96.6%	5.5%
Capital assets	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(51 151)	43.9%	(100 835)	86.5%	(48 493)	96.6%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(103 656)	(45 810)	(13 339)	12.9%	(23 728)	22.9%	(17 588)	38.4%	(32 568)	71.1%	(87 223)	190.4%	(48 138)	98.5%	(32.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	32 786	32 786	(13 994)	(42.7%)	14 089	43.0%	30 735	93.7%	593	1.8%	31 423	95.8%	155	71.0%	282.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	100.0%	-	-	30 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	2 786	(13 994)	(502.4%)	14 089	505.8%	735	26.4%	593	21.3%	1 423	51.1%	155	(277.8%)	282.1%
Payments	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(5 594)	18.9%	(9 946)	33.6%	(29 969)	101.4%	(8 747)	100.0%	13.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(5 594)	18.9%	(9 946)	33.6%	(29 969)	101.4%	(8 747)	100.0%	13.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 810	3 218	(19 868)	(707.1%)	5 535	197.0%	25 142	781.4%	(9 354)	(290.7%)	1 455	45.2%	(8 592)	(65.7%)	8.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 992	122 645	5 169	22.5%	102 424	445.5%	163 092	133.0%	(55 532)	(45.3%)	215 153	175.4%	(63 067)	468.2%	(11.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814	259 814	135.4%	264 984	138.1%	367 407	141.4%	530 500	204.2%	259 814	100.0%	322 881	100.0%	64.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	382 460	264 984	123.3%	367 407	170.9%	530 500	138.7%	474 967	124.2%	474 967	124.2%	259 814	134.7%	82.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 634	72.2%	255	1.7%	152	1.0%	3 690	25.1%	14 731	17.4%	-	-	3 900	27.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	14 088	75.8%	260	1.4%	184	1.0%	4 054	21.8%	18 587	21.9%	-	-	5 014	27.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 423	81.2%	369	1.7%	226	1.1%	3 429	16.0%	21 447	25.3%	-	-	5 715	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	6 023	71.0%	151	1.8%	99	1.2%	2 207	26.0%	8 480	10.0%	-	-	2 481	29.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 163	72.9%	125	1.8%	88	1.2%	1 709	24.1%	7 085	8.3%	-	-	1 970	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	330	59.0%	5	.9%	4	.7%	221	39.5%	559	.7%	-	-	175	31.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	57	.8%	28	.4%	28	.4%	6 670	98.3%	6 784	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 983	27.4%	225	3.1%	180	2.5%	4 839	66.9%	7 228	8.5%	-	-	2 180	30.0%
Total By Income Source	55 701	65.6%	1 419	1.7%	961	1.1%	26 819	31.6%	84 900	100.0%	-	-	21 435	25.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	907	43.1%	20	1.0%	20	.9%	1 158	55.0%	2 105	2.5%	-	-	257	12.0%
Commercial	6 013	81.7%	68	.9%	54	.7%	1 228	16.7%	7 363	8.7%	-	-	775	11.0%
Households	49 502	65.2%	1 326	1.7%	885	1.2%	24 230	31.9%	75 943	89.5%	-	-	20 401	27.0%
Other	(721)	140.9%	5	(1.0%)	2	(.3%)	202	(39.5%)	(512)	(.6%)	-	-	2	-
Total By Customer Group	55 701	65.6%	1 419	1.7%	961	1.1%	26 819	31.6%	84 900	100.0%	-	-	21 435	25.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	30 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 041	54.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 157	45.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 198	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 198	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE AGULHAS (WC033)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	293 765	302 970	91 230	31.1%	85 774	29.2%	57 175	18.9%	58 992	19.5%	293 172	96.8%	48 799	91.5%	20.9%
Property rates	60 143	60 143	34 935	58.1%	8 810	14.6%	8 736	14.5%	8 252	13.7%	60 732	101.0%	7 854	100.7%	5.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	103 306	103 306	28 661	27.7%	25 414	24.6%	26 393	25.5%	25 850	25.0%	106 318	102.9%	23 181	98.8%	11.5%
Service charges - water revenue	24 342	24 342	4 383	18.0%	4 967	20.4%	9 665	39.7%	6 122	25.1%	25 137	103.3%	5 854	113.4%	4.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 486	9 486	3 191	33.6%	3 176	33.5%	1 952	20.6%	2 445	25.8%	10 764	113.5%	2 789	153.2%	(12.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 723	15 723	4 969	31.6%	4 811	30.6%	3 138	20.0%	2 670	17.0%	15 587	99.1%	4 246	124.6%	(37.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 050)	-	(1 050)	-	(2 222)	-	(52.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 056	2 056	236	11.5%	839	40.8%	1 112	54.1%	1 392	67.7%	3 578	174.0%	1 231	100.6%	13.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 060	2 060	569	27.6%	544	26.4%	622	30.2%	1 060	51.5%	2 795	135.7%	688	104.0%	54.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 496	1 496	(0)	-	406	27.2%	411	27.4%	510	34.1%	1 327	88.7%	413	178.5%	23.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 271	9 268	585	6.3%	(1 153)	(12.4%)	416	4.5%	495	5.3%	343	3.7%	630	25.1%	(21.4%)
Licences and permits	61	61	4	6.3%	31	50.6%	2	3.1%	0	.6%	37	60.6%	104	44.7%	(99.7%)
Agency services	2 419	2 419	394	16.3%	616	25.5%	903	37.3%	724	29.9%	2 636	109.0%	447	117.5%	61.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	55 134	58 299	10 497	19.0%	34 835	63.2%	2 029	3.5%	8 335	14.3%	55 696	95.5%	2 098	63.2%	297.3%
Other own revenue	7 769	12 613	2 807	36.1%	2 480	31.9%	1 799	14.3%	2 188	17.3%	9 274	73.5%	1 486	144.9%	47.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	308 922	314 262	64 337	20.8%	76 513	24.8%	78 071	24.8%	63 414	20.2%	282 336	89.8%	70 817	88.5%	(10.5%)
Employee related costs	117 179	116 603	26 656	22.7%	22 046	18.8%	41 949	36.0%	28 001	24.0%	118 652	101.8%	24 066	98.2%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 145	5 145	1 393	27.1%	900	17.5%	2 182	42.4%	1 305	25.4%	5 780	112.4%	1 460	99.1%	(10.6%)
Debt impairment	7 833	7 833	-	-	-	-	5 875	75.0%	-	-	5 875	75.0%	535	39.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 440	10 232	-	-	-	-	6 144	60.0%	-	-	6 144	60.0%	1 842	86.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	8 964	9 666	43	.5%	87	1.0%	43	.4%	382	3.9%	555	5.7%	5 966	113.2%	(93.6%)
Bulk purchases	76 678	76 798	17 381	22.7%	22 854	29.8%	11 564	15.1%	11 872	15.5%	63 670	82.9%	21 731	96.7%	(45.4%)
Other Materials	39 250	44 467	10 634	27.1%	20 301	51.7%	1 286	2.9%	19 055	42.9%	51 276	115.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 208	17 766	1 596	8.8%	2 054	11.3%	2 002	11.3%	1 462	8.2%	7 113	40.0%	2 716	70.5%	(46.2%)
Transfers and grants	2 763	2 808	732	26.5%	114	4.1%	293	10.4%	531	18.9%	1 671	59.5%	192	108.7%	176.7%
Other expenditure	21 461	22 942	5 903	27.5%	8 158	38.0%	6 733	29.3%	805	3.5%	21 599	94.1%	12 310	68.9%	(93.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 157)	(11 292)	26 893		9 261		(20 896)		(4 421)		10 836		(22 018)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 970	18 104	-	-	1 999	15.4%	4 860	26.8%	4 247	23.5%	11 107	61.4%	4 941	78.2%	(14.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	(1 582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 665	34 217	886	3.2%	7 520	27.2%	7 268	21.2%	6 016	17.6%	21 690	63.4%	12 491	92.5%	(51.8%)
National Government	12 108	11 990	463	3.8%	5 442	44.9%	3 170	26.4%	2 835	23.6%	11 910	99.3%	4 693	97.1%	(39.6%)
Provincial Government	862	5 602	2	.2%	227	26.3%	28	.5%	225	4.0%	481	8.6%	228	32.8%	(1.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 969	17 592	465	3.6%	5 669	43.7%	3 198	18.2%	3 060	17.4%	12 391	70.4%	4 922	89.3%	(37.8%)
Borrowing	5 661	5 008	165	2.9%	403	7.1%	3 130	62.5%	657	13.1%	4 355	87.0%	1 238	63.7%	(46.9%)
Internally generated funds	9 034	10 617	256	2.8%	1 448	16.0%	941	8.9%	2 298	21.6%	4 943	46.6%	6 331	108.8%	(63.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 665	34 217	886	3.2%	7 520	27.2%	7 268	21.2%	6 016	17.6%	21 690	63.4%	12 491	92.5%	(51.8%)
Governance and Administration	2 962	3 135	553	18.7%	418	14.1%	1 396	44.5%	216	6.9%	2 582	82.4%	2 990	148.2%	(92.8%)
Executive & Council	254	202	6	2.5%	144	56.6%	-	-	34	16.9%	184	91.2%	25	8.6%	33.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	2 708	1 638	449	16.6%	139	5.1%	905	55.3%	120	7.3%	1 614	98.5%	2 452	730.8%	(95.1%)
Corporate Services	-	1 294	98	-	135	-	490	37.9%	61	4.7%	785	60.6%	512	90.3%	(88.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 164	3 021	40	1.3%	631	19.9%	79	2.6%	594	19.6%	1 343	44.5%	569	64.1%	4.3%
Community & Social Services	303	510	5	1.6%	32	10.5%	1	.1%	336	65.9%	373	73.2%	505	73.9%	(33.4%)
Sport And Recreation	2 861	2 195	35	1.2%	599	20.9%	78	3.6%	257	11.7%	970	44.2%	64	53.6%	299.7%
Public Safety	-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.4%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 859	15 978	165	1.3%	5 409	42.1%	1 865	11.7%	1 638	10.3%	9 077	56.8%	4 184	92.0%	(60.9%)
Planning and Development	539	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	2	-	11	-	-	93.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 320	15 978	165	1.3%	5 409	43.9%	1 856	11.6%	1 636	10.2%	9 066	56.7%	4 184	91.9%	(60.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 680	12 083	128	1.5%	1 062	12.2%	3 928	32.5%	3 569	29.5%	8 687	71.9%	4 748	83.9%	(24.8%)
Electricity	2 548	3 525	18	.7%	546	21.4%	953	27.0%	858	24.3%	2 375	67.4%	1 815	95.2%	(52.7%)
Water	3 255	3 778	110	3.4%	216	6.6%	573	15.2%	2 614	69.2%	3 513	93.0%	1 378	65.9%	89.7%
Waste Water Management	877	2 178	-	-	300	34.2%	481	22.1%	96	4.4%	877	40.3%	1 507	97.6%	(93.6%)
Waste Management	2 000	2 602	-	-	-	-	1 922	73.9%	-	-	1 922	73.9%	49	472.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	291 335	310 314	77 077	26.5%	94 182	32.3%	88 414	28.5%	55 847	18.0%	315 520	101.7%	95 966	115.0%	(41.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 979	57 646	12 179	21.0%	20 669	35.6%	11 193	19.4%	10 951	19.0%	54 992	95.4%	7 500	104.3%	46.0%
Service charges	147 357	146 510	32 978	22.4%	37 863	25.7%	40 546	27.7%	37 751	25.8%	149 138	101.8%	32 746	102.7%	15.3%
Other revenue	15 094	17 617	3 923	26.0%	4 623	30.6%	5 163	29.3%	3 898	22.1%	17 606	99.9%	54 618	325.6%	(92.9%)
Government - operating	55 134	72 809	22 239	40.3%	30 077	54.6%	23 680	32.5%	603	.8%	76 598	105.2%	-	73.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	12 269	12 238	5 190	42.3%	-	-	6 800	55.6%	1 074	8.8%	13 064	106.7%	-	100.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 502	3 494	569	16.2%	950	27.1%	1 032	29.5%	1 570	44.9%	4 122	118.0%	1 101	130.6%	42.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(277 426)	(298 524)	(69 089)	24.9%	(52 082)	18.8%	(87 903)	29.4%	(88 582)	29.7%	(297 655)	99.7%	(69 567)	99.6%	27.3%
Suppliers and employees	(273 935)	(294 990)	(68 314)	24.9%	(51 364)	18.8%	(87 554)	29.7%	(87 668)	29.7%	(294 900)	100.0%	(69 375)	99.7%	26.4%
Finance charges	(727)	(770)	(43)	5.9%	(87)	12.0%	(51)	6.7%	(382)	49.6%	(563)	73.2%	-	95.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(2 763)	(732)	26.5%	(631)	22.8%	(298)	10.8%	(531)	19.2%	(2 192)	79.3%	(192)	88.6%	176.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 909	11 790	7 987	57.4%	42 101	302.7%	511	4.3%	(32 735)	(277.6%)	17 864	151.5%	26 399	279.6%	(224.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	527	1 731	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	-	0	-	2	.1%	0	77.7%	5.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	27	31	1	2.1%	1	2.3%	1	1.9%	0	1.3%	2	7.0%	0	77.7%	5.7%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 665)	(34 217)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	21.2%	(6 016)	17.6%	(21 690)	63.4%	(12 491)	127.1%	(51.8%)
Capital assets	(27 665)	(34 217)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	21.2%	(6 016)	17.6%	(21 690)	63.4%	(12 491)	127.1%	(51.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 137)	(32 486)	(886)	3.3%	(7 519)	27.7%	(7 268)	22.4%	(6 015)	18.5%	(21 688)	66.8%	(12 491)	127.2%	(51.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	5 849	5 730	2 534	43.3%	72	1.2%	(42)	(.7%)	15 037	262.4%	17 601	307.2%	21	.5%	72 324.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 661	5 473	2 400	42.4%	-	-	-	-	15 000	274.1%	17 400	317.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	188	257	134	71.2%	72	38.2%	(42)	(16.4%)	37	14.3%	201	78.0%	21	11.5%	76.9%
Payments	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(183)	11.2%	(1 321)	80.9%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(183)	11.2%	(1 321)	80.9%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 609	4 096	2 474	68.5%	(288)	(8.0%)	(760)	(18.5%)	14 853	362.6%	16 280	397.4%	21	(10.6%)	71 441.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 619)	(16 599)	9 575	(99.5%)	34 294	(356.5%)	(7 516)	45.3%	(23 896)	144.0%	12 457	(75.0%)	13 929	3 896.5%	(271.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 035	24 361	24 709	154.1%	34 285	213.8%	68 579	281.5%	61 062	250.7%	24 709	101.4%	25 028	40.4%	144.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 415	7 762	34 285	534.4%	68 579	1 069.0%	61 062	786.7%	37 166	478.8%	37 166	478.8%	38 957	255.7%	(4.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	100.0%
Total	7 254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWELLENDAM (WC034)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	216 521	221 663	54 237	25.0%	51 299	23.7%	52 658	23.8%	41 992	18.9%	200 185	90.3%	40 832	84.3%	2.8%
Property rates	34 958	35 414	10 535	30.1%	8 300	23.7%	8 222	23.2%	8 219	23.2%	35 275	99.6%	7 828	100.8%	5.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	69 609	68 439	17 406	25.0%	17 019	24.4%	16 962	24.8%	15 278	22.3%	66 665	97.4%	17 421	100.0%	(12.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	14 100	14 339	3 162	22.4%	3 259	23.1%	4 351	30.3%	3 082	21.5%	13 854	96.6%	3 406	102.4%	(9.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 068	13 456	3 334	25.5%	3 381	25.9%	3 404	25.3%	3 358	25.0%	13 477	100.2%	3 489	104.8%	(3.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 113	8 113	2 021	24.9%	2 018	24.9%	2 018	24.9%	2 039	25.1%	8 096	99.8%	2 068	103.8%	(1.4%)
Service charges - other	64	15	344	535.9%	(156)	(243.6%)	14	88.5%	9	59.7%	210	1 366.8%	20	171.6%	(53.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 570	329	191	12.2%	150	9.6%	131	40.0%	183	55.7%	656	199.6%	316	101.9%	(42.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 461	3 700	825	33.5%	771	31.3%	779	21.1%	2 059	55.6%	4 435	119.9%	741	102.2%	177.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 087	933	271	13.0%	267	12.8%	312	33.5%	248	26.6%	1 098	117.8%	405	100.3%	(38.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	26 818	27 042	2 325	8.7%	2 285	8.5%	2 677	9.9%	1 603	5.9%	8 890	32.9%	2 210	32.1%	(27.5%)
Licences and permits	896	911	-	-	-	-	309	33.9%	961	105.5%	1 270	139.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	1 705	1 600	815	47.8%	632	37.1%	409	25.5%	(151)	(9.4%)	1 704	106.5%	736	107.3%	(120.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 264	43 118	11 714	31.4%	11 720	31.5%	11 774	27.3%	4 948	11.5%	40 157	93.1%	1 774	66.7%	178.9%
Other own revenue	1 807	3 755	1 294	71.6%	1 607	88.9%	1 296	34.5%	(96)	(2.5%)	4 101	109.2%	418	92.6%	(122.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	500	-	-	47	2.4%	-	-	251	50.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	232 430	243 592	45 040	19.4%	52 750	22.7%	46 410	19.1%	49 787	20.4%	193 987	79.6%	40 722	74.2%	22.3%
Employee related costs	85 039	89 102	17 637	20.7%	21 705	25.5%	18 728	21.0%	18 929	21.2%	76 998	86.4%	16 475	91.1%	14.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 124	4 970	1 131	22.1%	1 123	21.9%	1 460	29.4%	1 240	24.9%	4 954	99.7%	1 178	93.9%	5.2%
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 830	10 290	2 634	24.3%	2 633	24.3%	2 573	25.0%	0	-	7 839	76.2%	-	72.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 193	4 894	1 533	24.8%	335	5.4%	1 502	30.7%	310	6.3%	3 680	75.2%	369	64.6%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	53 280	53 411	12 271	23.0%	11 527	21.6%	10 847	20.3%	11 012	20.6%	45 656	85.5%	10 942	85.5%	.6%
Other Materials	14 630	19 259	912	6.2%	1 457	10.0%	10 443	54.2%	4 396	22.8%	17 209	89.4%	593	93.1%	641.0%
Contracted services	-	15 631	-	-	-	-	(3 403)	(21.8%)	12 932	82.7%	9 528	61.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 482	1 733	138	9.3%	2 085	140.7%	1 387	80.0%	(2 396)	(138.3%)	1 214	70.1%	372	68.1%	(743.8%)
Other expenditure	35 853	24 303	8 784	24.5%	11 885	33.1%	2 873	11.8%	3 365	13.8%	26 906	110.7%	10 793	66.9%	(68.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 910)	(21 928)	9 197		(1 451)		6 248		(7 796)		6 199		110		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 810	19 773	2 130	14.4%	6 414	43.3%	4 420	22.4%	4 982	25.2%	17 945	90.8%	2 166	39.9%	130.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 810	23 773	2 264	12.0%	5 038	26.8%	3 019	12.7%	8 941	37.6%	19 262	81.0%	8 438	72.5%	6.0%
National Government	14 810	15 234	2 224	15.0%	3 947	26.7%	2 186	14.3%	6 976	45.8%	15 333	100.7%	7 264	75.9%	(4.0%)
Provincial Government	-	4 539	-	-	-	-	22	.5%	80	1.8%	102	2.3%	480	80.6%	(83.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 810	19 773	2 224	15.0%	3 947	26.7%	2 208	11.2%	7 056	35.7%	15 436	78.1%	7 744	76.3%	(8.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	4 000	40	1.0%	1 091	27.3%	812	20.3%	1 885	47.1%	3 827	95.7%	694	45.3%	171.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 810	23 773	2 264	12.0%	5 038	26.8%	3 019	12.7%	8 941	37.6%	19 262	81.0%	8 438	72.5%	6.0%
Governance and Administration	898	831	27	3.0%	159	17.7%	390	46.9%	207	24.9%	782	94.2%	162	92.8%	27.5%
Executive & Council	20	2	-	-	9	46.5%	2	114.0%	(10)	(464.1%)	2	100.0%	37	78.1%	(126.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	878	714	22	2.5%	43	4.9%	388	54.3%	213	29.8%	666	93.3%	90	89.8%	136.2%
Corporate Services	-	114	5	-	106	-	-	-	3	2.8%	114	100.0%	35	141.2%	(90.8%)
Community and Public Safety	4 053	8 303	454	11.2%	2 984	73.6%	545	6.6%	762	9.2%	4 746	57.2%	2 554	51.7%	(70.2%)
Community & Social Services	161	210	-	-	178	110.9%	165	78.7%	757	360.1%	1 101	523.6%	538	97.6%	40.8%
Sport And Recreation	892	3 647	454	50.9%	2 806	314.5%	380	10.4%	5	.1%	3 645	99.9%	2 016	41.2%	(99.8%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	3 000	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 399	5 178	13	.3%	531	12.1%	309	6.0%	3 319	64.1%	4 172	80.6%	574	97.2%	477.9%
Planning and Development	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	-	98.4%	-
Road Transport	4 399	5 170	13	.3%	523	11.9%	309	6.0%	3 319	64.2%	4 163	80.5%	574	97.2%	477.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 460	9 461	1 770	18.7%	1 364	14.4%	1 775	18.8%	4 654	49.2%	9 562	101.1%	5 147	77.0%	(9.6%)
Electricity	9 460	2 205	-	-	85	.9%	79	3.6%	2 026	91.9%	2 191	99.4%	990	84.1%	104.6%
Water	-	6 107	1 770	-	1 276	-	1 223	20.0%	1 946	31.9%	6 216	101.8%	3 709	74.8%	(47.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	1 142	-	-	-	-	467	40.9%	675	59.1%	1 142	100.0%	447	77.0%	50.9%
Waste Management	-	7	-	-	2	-	5	72.1%	7	92.9%	14	192.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	205 036	220 709	57 335	28.0%	52 616	25.7%	60 512	27.4%	34 983	15.9%	205 446	93.1%	42 204	95.8%	(17.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 259	35 768	10 539	30.8%	8 641	25.2%	8 496	23.8%	8 383	23.4%	36 060	100.8%	6 737	91.2%	24.4%
Service charges	102 855	105 406	22 096	21.5%	24 614	23.9%	25 443	24.1%	24 273	23.0%	96 425	91.5%	26 264	107.5%	(7.6%)
Other revenue	11 342	12 004	4 626	40.8%	4 673	41.2%	4 822	40.2%	2 500	20.8%	16 621	138.5%	3 681	102.6%	(32.1%)
Government - operating	37 264	43 118	15 083	40.5%	11 527	30.9%	16 943	39.3%	(6 236)	(14.5%)	37 317	86.5%	4 782	77.8%	(230.4%)
Government - capital	14 810	19 773	4 167	28.1%	2 389	16.1%	4 029	20.4%	4 004	20.3%	14 589	73.8%	-	95.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 506	4 642	825	18.3%	771	17.1%	779	16.8%	2 059	44.4%	4 435	95.5%	741	59.2%	177.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 371)	(197 201)	(42 406)	21.6%	(50 117)	25.5%	(43 917)	22.3%	(49 709)	25.2%	(186 149)	94.4%	(43 791)	89.5%	13.5%
Suppliers and employees	(189 101)	(190 965)	(40 734)	21.5%	(47 697)	25.2%	(40 948)	21.4%	(51 875)	27.2%	(181 254)	94.9%	(43 050)	89.8%	20.5%
Finance charges	(5 789)	(4 503)	(1 533)	26.5%	(335)	5.8%	(1 502)	33.4%	(310)	6.9%	(3 680)	81.7%	(369)	82.0%	(16.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 482)	(1 733)	(138)	9.3%	(2 085)	140.7%	(1 467)	84.6%	2 476	(142.9%)	(1 214)	70.1%	(372)	68.1%	(765.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 665	23 508	14 929	172.3%	2 499	28.8%	16 595	70.6%	(14 725)	(62.6%)	19 298	82.1%	(1 587)	174.6%	827.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	500	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	(7 453)	(372.6%)	-	-	30 251	6 050.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	500	-	-	47	2.4%	-	-	251	50.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(22 500)	-	(7 500)	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 761)	(23 773)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	12.7%	(8 941)	37.6%	(19 262)	81.0%	(8 438)	72.5%	6.0%
Capital assets	(18 761)	(23 773)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	12.7%	(8 941)	37.6%	(19 262)	81.0%	(8 438)	72.5%	6.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 761)	(23 273)	(24 764)	147.7%	(12 491)	74.5%	(3 019)	13.0%	21 310	(91.6%)	(18 964)	81.5%	(8 438)	77.4%	(352.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	336.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	336.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	54	(14.0%)	(769.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 796)	(4 560)	(10 438)	96.7%	(9 992)	92.6%	12 023	(263.7%)	6 223	(136.5%)	(2 184)	47.9%	(9 970)	(256.9%)	(162.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 580	51 728	51 728	163.8%	41 290	130.7%	31 298	60.5%	43 321	83.7%	51 728	100.0%	60 209	100.0%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 784	47 168	41 290	198.7%	31 298	150.6%	43 321	91.8%	49 544	105.0%	49 544	105.0%	50 239	160.1%	(1.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26	1.9%	4	.3%	37	2.6%	1 330	95.2%	1 397	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 413	78.7%	54	1.0%	25	.4%	1 116	19.9%	5 608	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 541	52.7%	279	3.2%	189	2.2%	3 603	41.8%	8 613	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 835	39.2%	176	3.8%	118	2.5%	2 556	54.6%	4 685	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 098	38.5%	101	3.5%	71	2.5%	1 579	55.4%	2 850	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	20.3%	3	3.1%	2	1.9%	66	74.6%	89	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	93	3.2%	23	.8%	40	1.4%	2 732	94.6%	2 889	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(948)	(175.1%)	51	9.3%	46	8.5%	1 393	257.3%	542	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 076	41.5%	691	2.6%	528	2.0%	14 376	53.9%	26 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	394	50.6%	6	.7%	1	.1%	379	48.6%	780	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 527	84.2%	36	.9%	16	.4%	609	14.5%	4 188	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 435	33.8%	545	2.9%	468	2.5%	11 569	60.8%	19 017	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	720	26.8%	104	3.9%	42	1.6%	1 820	67.8%	2 686	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 076	41.5%	691	2.6%	528	2.0%	14 376	53.9%	26 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERBERG (DC3)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	172 584	178 193	43 447	25.2%	52 546	30.4%	50 513	28.3%	32 135	18.0%	178 641	100.3%	26 128	98.4%	23.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	145	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 744	12 184	778	7.2%	15	.1%	31	.3%	44	.4%	869	7.1%	3 070	105.9%	(98.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	1 400	225	16.1%	254	18.1%	197	14.1%	67	4.8%	744	53.1%	503	139.1%	(86.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	101	101 039.0%	2 435	2 434 653.0%	2 441	2 441 331.0%	3 619	3 618 585.0%	8 596	8 595 608.0%	-	28.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	128	128	18	14.2%	74	58.1%	61	48.1%	45	35.2%	199	155.6%	46	95.4%	(2.8%)
Agency services	8 401	8 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	65.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	142 799	144 354	39 921	28.0%	47 868	33.5%	41 446	28.7%	27 696	19.2%	156 930	108.7%	14 817	99.4%	86.9%
Other own revenue	8 562	8 562	2 396	28.0%	1 900	22.2%	4 799	56.1%	662	7.7%	9 757	114.0%	7 009	277.7%	(90.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	1 537	58.8%	3	.1%	1 540	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	180 212	190 504	31 413	17.4%	44 268	24.6%	54 784	28.8%	39 897	20.9%	170 361	89.4%	38 930	100.8%	2.5%
Employee related costs	97 324	97 387	21 407	22.0%	24 528	25.2%	21 433	22.0%	21 906	22.5%	89 275	91.7%	21 327	97.1%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	5 762	947	17.3%	1 429	26.2%	1 723	29.9%	1 551	26.9%	5 650	98.0%	1 490	97.6%	4.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 101	3 101	2 279	73.5%	15	.5%	26	.9%	(0)	-	2 320	74.8%	868	96.3%	(100.1%)
Finance charges	5 335	5 350	13	.2%	3	.1%	(3)	(.1%)	389	7.3%	402	7.5%	126	9.0%	209.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	43 793	39 561	3 764	8.6%	9 554	21.8%	20 770	52.5%	6 254	15.8%	40 343	102.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	12 019	18 952	1 276	10.6%	1 986	16.5%	5 350	28.2%	4 607	24.3%	13 219	69.8%	(8)	27.1%	(60 178.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 180	20 390	1 726	13.1%	6 752	51.2%	5 485	26.9%	5 191	25.5%	19 154	93.9%	15 126	142.6%	(65.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 628)	(12 310)	12 033		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		8 279		(12 803)		
Transfers recognised - capital	800	960	1 070	133.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	111.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 221	4 470	92	7.5%	1 849	151.4%	314	7.0%	1 763	39.4%	4 018	89.9%	5 990	70.2%	(70.6%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	800	960	-	-	558	69.8%	70	7.3%	212	22.1%	840	87.5%	2 823	124.4%	(92.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	800	960	-	-	558	69.8%	70	7.3%	212	22.1%	840	87.5%	2 823	124.4%	(92.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	62.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	421	3 510	92	21.8%	1 290	306.7%	244	7.0%	1 551	44.2%	3 177	90.5%	1 066	44.8%	45.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 221	4 470	92	7.5%	1 849	151.4%	314	7.0%	1 763	39.4%	4 018	89.9%	5 990	70.2%	(70.6%)
Governance and Administration	90	998	8	9.4%	10	10.9%	14	1.4%	954	95.6%	987	98.8%	2 499	65.6%	(61.8%)
Executive & Council	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	108.1%	16	108.1%	-	(.3%)	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	75	983	6	8.5%	8	10.4%	14	1.4%	938	95.4%	966	98.3%	2 495	67.5%	(62.4%)
Corporate Services	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 005	3 358	83	8.3%	1 839	183.0%	299	8.9%	711	21.2%	2 932	87.3%	3 330	72.2%	(78.6%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	205	302	74	36.0%	25	12.1%	22	7.3%	27	9.0%	148	49.0%	212	101.1%	(87.2%)
Public Safety	800	3 023	-	-	1 815	226.9%	274	9.1%	629	20.8%	2 718	89.9%	3 118	69.6%	(79.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	33	10	-	(1)	-	2	6.3%	55	167.2%	66	199.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	126	113	-	-	-	-	1	1.3%	97	86.0%	99	87.3%	160	126.8%	(39.4%)
Planning and Development	15	15	-	-	-	-	1	9.9%	12	78.3%	13	88.3%	17	115.4%	(32.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	111	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	87.1%	85	87.1%	143	128.0%	(40.2%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	172 397	175 829	46 151	26.8%	52 119	30.2%	45 650	26.0%	34 351	19.5%	178 271	101.4%	26 128	107.1%	31.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	550	8	1.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1.4%	226	138.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	27 741	29 274	2 273	8.2%	2 371	8.5%	2 381	8.1%	2 970	10.1%	9 996	34.1%	5 718	78.4%	(48.1%)
Government - operating	141 906	143 645	41 782	29.4%	47 868	33.7%	41 446	28.9%	27 696	19.3%	158 792	110.5%	19 466	113.4%	42.3%
Government - capital	800	960	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	83.3%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 400	1 400	1 288	92.0%	1 880	134.3%	1 823	130.2%	3 685	263.2%	8 676	619.7%	718	154.5%	413.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 390)	(181 801)	(30 563)	18.0%	(43 181)	25.5%	(56 261)	30.9%	(42 267)	23.2%	(172 271)	94.8%	(36 572)	105.3%	15.6%
Suppliers and employees	(169 067)	(181 463)	(30 550)	18.1%	(43 178)	25.5%	(56 264)	31.0%	(41 985)	23.1%	(171 977)	94.8%	(36 529)	105.3%	14.9%
Finance charges	(323)	(338)	(13)	3.9%	(3)	1.1%	3	(1.0%)	(282)	83.4%	(295)	87.1%	(44)	116.8%	545.6%
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 007	(5 972)	15 589	518.5%	8 938	297.3%	(10 611)	177.7%	(7 916)	132.5%	6 000	(100.5%)	(10 444)	34.2%	(24.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	310.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77.1%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 221)	(4 470)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	7.0%	(1 763)	39.4%	(4 013)	89.8%	(3 875)	74.2%	(54.5%)
Capital assets	(1 221)	(4 470)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	7.0%	(1 763)	39.4%	(4 013)	89.8%	(3 875)	74.2%	(54.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 221)	(1 854)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	16.9%	(1 763)	95.1%	(4 013)	216.4%	8 659	(1 639.9%)	(120.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	537	-	571	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	-	527	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	10	-	44	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(907)	(876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	(876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(907)	(876)	10	(1.1%)	3	(.3%)	21	(2.4%)	537	(61.3%)	571	(65.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	879	(8 703)	15 511	1 765.5%	7 092	807.2%	(10 904)	125.3%	(9 141)	105.0%	2 558	(29.4%)	(1 785)	(203.0%)	412.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	32 276	32 424	190.4%	47 935	281.5%	55 027	170.5%	44 123	136.7%	32 424	100.5%	33 798	94.5%	30.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 908	23 574	47 935	267.7%	55 027	307.3%	44 123	187.2%	34 982	148.4%	34 982	148.4%	32 013	188.0%	9.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(2)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	30	73.4%	4	9.8%	2	4.4%	5	12.4%	42	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	16	35.2%	8	18.7%	4	9.2%	17	36.9%	45	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	74	4.0%	64	3.5%	22	1.2%	1 684	91.3%	1 844	95.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	119	6.1%	76	4.0%	28	1.5%	1 706	88.4%	1 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(101)	(7.2%)	-	-	-	-	1 510	107.2%	1 409	73.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(57)	579.5%	-	-	-	-	48	(479.5%)	(10)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-
Households	245	49.3%	76	15.4%	28	5.7%	147	29.7%	497	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	32	98.2%	-	-	-	-	1	1.8%	32	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	119	6.1%	76	4.0%	28	1.5%	1 706	88.4%	1 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	4.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	100.0%	524	95.2%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	.1%
Total	26	4.6%	-	-	-	-	525	95.4%	551	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselaar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KANNALAND (WC041)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 337	134 764	33 383	25.6%	25 841	19.8%	31 409	23.3%	33 621	24.9%	124 254	92.2%	18 453	63.1%	82.2%
Property rates	15 956	16 003	7 381	46.3%	2 686	16.8%	2 811	17.6%	1 012	6.3%	13 890	86.8%	64	100.8%	1 493.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	312	-	4 582	-	856	-	5 750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	44 425	41 101	10 781	24.3%	11 177	25.2%	10 309	25.1%	8 830	21.5%	41 096	100.0%	8 116	80.5%	8.8%
Service charges - water revenue	11 329	11 971	2 365	20.9%	2 411	21.3%	3 241	27.1%	3 319	27.7%	11 336	94.7%	2 993	120.1%	10.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 744	6 366	1 667	21.5%	337	4.3%	568	8.9%	3 417	53.7%	5 988	94.1%	552	63.2%	519.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 760	5 952	1 571	27.3%	4	.1%	339	5.7%	3 394	57.0%	5 308	89.2%	1 237	100.3%	174.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	308	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	173.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	600	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 856	3 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	151.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118.2%	-
Fines	6 053	6 053	295	4.9%	232	3.8%	169	2.8%	37	.6%	733	12.1%	83	4.3%	(55.7%)
Licences and permits	295	295	-	-	72	24.4%	47	16.0%	45	15.3%	164	55.6%	40	75.3%	13.0%
Agency services	905	905	-	-	-	-	243	26.8%	-	-	243	26.8%	40	19.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	32 310	41 067	8 927	27.6%	8 206	25.4%	8 609	21.0%	12 602	30.7%	38 343	93.4%	3 823	17.3%	229.6%
Other own revenue	793	354	397	50.0%	405	51.1%	492	138.9%	110	31.0%	1 403	396.4%	(27)	(74.9%)	(506.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	126 312	136 478	23 851	18.9%	33 038	26.2%	31 133	22.8%	61 669	45.2%	149 691	109.7%	21 218	62.1%	190.6%
Employee related costs	45 190	47 485	10 806	23.9%	10 434	23.1%	10 598	22.3%	4 288	9.0%	36 125	76.1%	9 509	76.1%	(54.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 056	2 928	692	22.6%	590	19.3%	882	30.1%	218	7.5%	2 382	81.4%	245	44.9%	(10.8%)
Debt impairment	14 475	14 475	-	-	5 077	35.1%	7 387	51.0%	-	-	12 465	86.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 549	11 581	61	.6%	4 101	38.9%	1 784	15.4%	3 924	33.9%	9 870	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	800	800	137	17.1%	1 069	133.7%	1	.1%	-	-	1 207	150.8%	113	14.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	30 964	29 544	10 401	33.6%	8 157	26.3%	6 570	22.2%	1 525	5.2%	26 652	90.2%	7 990	75.7%	(80.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	418	-	129	-	25 146	-	25 693	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	60	-	1 213	-	2 243	-	726	-	4 242	-	84	-	759.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	625	-	512	-	73	-	(43)	-	1 167	-	1 578	-	(102.8%)
Other expenditure	21 277	29 665	1 069	5.0%	1 468	6.9%	1 466	4.9%	25 885	87.3%	29 888	100.8%	1 698	22.9%	1 424.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 025	(1 714)	9 532		(7 197)		275		(28 048)		(25 437)		(2 765)		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 801	21 652	-	-	7 117	23.1%	1 682	7.8%	4 877	22.5%	13 677	63.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
National Government	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	6 649	30.7%	1 912	8.8%	13 620	62.9%	91	.7%	2 000.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	-	3 059	-	3 414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	2 045	-	1 937	-	1 912	-	5 894	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	2 045	-	1 937	-	1 912	-	5 894	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	9 852	1 233	-	676	-	172	1.7%	-	-	2 081	21.1%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	9 852	1 233	-	676	-	172	1.7%	-	-	2 081	21.1%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 949	11 800	-	-	1 106	5.3%	4 894	41.5%	3 059	25.9%	9 060	76.8%	91	1.2%	3 261.3%
Electricity	8 000	8 000	-	-	1 106	13.8%	4 382	54.8%	-	-	5 488	68.6%	-	-	-
Water	12 949	3 800	-	-	-	-	513	13.5%	3 059	80.5%	3 572	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	161 137	141 939	35 555	22.1%	44 484	27.6%	35 006	24.7%	12 939	9.1%	127 984	90.2%	19 580	112.1%	(33.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 956	10 722	2 182	13.7%	4 873	30.5%	2 145	20.0%	1 534	14.3%	10 733	100.1%	2 826	86.7%	(45.7%)
Service charges	69 258	58 745	12 459	18.0%	14 498	20.9%	15 623	26.6%	11 404	19.4%	53 984	91.9%	15 042	98.2%	(24.2%)
Other revenue	8 355	6 808	549	6.6%	1 232	14.7%	1 316	19.3%	-	-	3 097	45.5%	609	(11.3%)	(100.0%)
Government - operating	32 309	41 067	13 066	40.4%	10 692	33.1%	14 084	34.3%	-	-	37 842	92.1%	-	104.4%	-
Government - capital	30 801	21 652	7 299	23.7%	13 189	42.8%	1 682	7.8%	-	-	22 170	102.4%	-	107.1%	-
Interest	4 456	2 944	-	-	-	-	157	5.3%	-	-	157	5.3%	1 102	97.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 312)	(110 421)	(33 041)	26.2%	(30 551)	24.2%	(32 109)	29.1%	(18 954)	17.2%	(114 654)	103.8%	(21 936)	99.2%	(13.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(111 837)	(110 421)	(33 041)	29.5%	(29 816)	26.7%	(31 447)	28.5%	(18 954)	17.2%	(113 257)	102.6%	(21 867)	100.1%	(13.3%)
Finance charges	(14 475)	-	-	-	-	-	(327)	-	-	-	(327)	-	(69)	16.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(735)	-	(335)	-	-	-	(1 070)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 825	31 518	2 514	7.2%	13 933	40.0%	2 898	9.2%	(6 015)	(19.1%)	13 329	42.3%	(2 356)	137.5%	155.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12.1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12.1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12.1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	41	152.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	216.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	(660)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	(660)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	3 820	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	3 340	-	41	7.4%	(390.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 025	9 867	5 101	126.7%	8 126	201.9%	820	8.3%	(8 758)	(88.8%)	5 289	53.6%	(2 315)	294.6%	278.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 025	277	-	5 378	-	13 504	335.5%	14 324	355.9%	277	6.9%	68 426	9.7%	(79.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 025	13 892	5 378	133.6%	13 504	335.5%	14 324	103.1%	5 567	40.1%	5 567	40.1%	66 111	341.8%	(91.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 082	8.4%	462	3.6%	402	3.1%	10 861	84.8%	12 808	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	761	31.6%	66	2.7%	61	2.5%	1 523	63.2%	2 412	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 270	8.1%	319	2.0%	294	1.9%	13 711	87.9%	15 594	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	453	5.7%	212	2.7%	207	2.6%	7 048	89.0%	7 920	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	815	8.8%	304	3.3%	294	3.2%	7 821	84.7%	9 233	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	9.7%	2	3.7%	1	3.0%	39	83.6%	47	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	52	.5%	26	.2%	46	.4%	10 845	98.9%	10 969	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(993)	(111.9%)	109	12.3%	99	11.2%	1 672	188.4%	888	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 445	5.8%	1 500	2.5%	1 405	2.3%	53 520	89.4%	59 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	178	17.0%	35	3.4%	34	3.2%	803	76.4%	1 051	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	440	19.2%	70	3.1%	68	3.0%	1 709	74.7%	2 287	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 794	5.7%	1 210	2.5%	1 138	2.3%	43 501	89.4%	48 642	81.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	33	.4%	184	2.3%	165	2.1%	7 507	95.1%	7 890	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 445	5.8%	1 500	2.5%	1 405	2.3%	53 520	89.4%	59 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 853	54.1%	2 420	45.9%	-	-	-	-	5 273	15.3%
Bulk Water	20	30.6%	26	39.8%	20	29.6%	-	-	66	.2%
PAYE deductions	665	8.7%	-	-	-	-	7 023	91.3%	7 688	22.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	.2%
Trade Creditors	430	4.4%	157	1.6%	61	.6%	9 038	93.3%	9 686	28.1%
Auditor-General	125	1.9%	66	1.0%	145	2.2%	6 151	94.8%	6 487	18.8%
Other	386	7.3%	535	10.2%	205	3.9%	4 135	78.6%	5 261	15.2%
Total	4 540	13.2%	3 204	9.3%	430	1.2%	26 347	76.3%	34 521	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	415 177	415 098	157 332	37.9%	73 453	17.7%	87 554	21.1%	60 217	14.5%	378 556	91.2%	60 641	93.0%	(.7%)
Property rates	76 331	76 331	77 951	102.1%	253	.3%	(337)	(.4%)	148	.2%	78 016	102.2%	314	101.5%	(52.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 632	129 632	32 899	25.4%	29 610	22.8%	33 405	25.8%	31 526	24.3%	127 439	98.3%	30 490	98.2%	3.4%
Service charges - water revenue	33 694	33 694	8 535	25.3%	7 347	21.8%	8 684	25.8%	7 631	22.6%	32 197	95.6%	6 773	103.6%	12.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 027	19 027	6 991	36.7%	4 234	22.3%	4 286	22.5%	4 190	22.0%	19 702	103.5%	3 673	105.7%	14.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 924	14 924	3 763	25.2%	3 698	24.8%	3 689	24.7%	3 695	24.8%	14 845	99.5%	3 135	99.3%	17.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 804	1 821	482	26.7%	756	41.9%	563	30.9%	659	36.2%	2 461	135.1%	369	120.9%	78.9%
Interest earned - external investments	4 845	4 828	1 011	20.9%	3 719	76.8%	4 526	93.7%	3 947	81.7%	13 203	273.5%	5 326	271.7%	(25.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	893	1 393	319	35.7%	483	54.1%	588	42.2%	379	27.2%	1 770	127.1%	332	127.6%	14.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	41 334	41 334	2 630	6.4%	2 057	5.0%	2 459	5.9%	1 782	4.3%	8 928	21.6%	4 683	35.3%	(61.9%)
Licences and permits	1 397	1 397	334	23.9%	426	30.5%	350	25.0%	318	22.8%	1 427	102.2%	296	111.3%	7.7%
Agency services	1 950	1 950	416	21.3%	536	27.5%	658	33.7%	563	28.9%	2 173	111.4%	509	116.5%	10.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 567	71 282	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	24 684	34.6%	3 279	4.6%	57 964	81.3%	2 567	79.8%	27.8%
Other own revenue	14 780	14 985	5 246	35.5%	7 025	47.5%	3 835	25.6%	2 039	13.6%	18 144	121.1%	2 174	118.0%	(6.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	-	201.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	435 400	435 942	68 489	15.7%	91 244	21.0%	93 629	21.5%	83 966	19.3%	337 328	77.4%	78 015	76.7%	7.6%
Employee related costs	151 963	153 303	32 115	21.1%	38 527	25.4%	34 187	22.3%	33 728	22.0%	138 557	90.4%	30 007	88.0%	12.4%
Remuneration of councillors	7 269	7 269	1 685	23.2%	1 685	23.2%	2 023	27.8%	1 810	24.9%	7 202	99.1%	1 716	92.6%	5.5%
Debt impairment	35 485	35 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 735	35 735	-	-	-	-	21 469	60.1%	4 753	13.3%	26 222	73.4%	4 281	71.0%	11.0%
Finance charges	19 008	19 008	-	-	6 616	34.8%	-	-	6 189	32.6%	12 805	67.4%	5 940	68.4%	4.2%
Bulk purchases	87 082	94 369	24 055	27.6%	20 414	23.4%	21 240	22.5%	22 676	24.0%	88 384	93.7%	20 440	96.0%	10.9%
Other Materials	25 196	17 208	1 796	7.1%	3 978	15.8%	4 353	25.3%	3 350	19.5%	13 477	78.3%	5 121	76.6%	(34.6%)
Contracted services	46 401	45 871	4 757	10.3%	13 406	28.9%	5 220	11.4%	6 238	13.6%	29 621	64.6%	7 128	67.6%	(12.5%)
Transfers and grants	977	1 063	215	22.0%	290	29.7%	214	20.1%	331	31.2%	1 051	98.9%	236	97.6%	40.2%
Other expenditure	26 284	26 632	3 867	14.7%	6 328	24.1%	4 923	18.5%	4 891	18.4%	20 009	75.1%	3 145	79.9%	55.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 223)	(20 844)	88 842		(17 791)		(6 074)		(23 749)		41 228		(17 374)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	45 714	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	4 042	8.8%	13 414	29.3%	21 331	46.7%	39 251	67.0%	(65.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	78 374	90 682	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	10 089	11.1%	27 552	30.4%	49 286	54.3%	37 501	67.1%	(26.5%)
National Government	14 722	30 496	3 447	23.4%	2 290	15.6%	4 987	16.4%	10 835	35.5%	21 561	70.7%	32 143	69.2%	(66.3%)
Provincial Government	1 194	10 052	-	-	265	22.2%	464	4.6%	432	4.3%	1 161	11.6%	242	10.9%	78.7%
District Municipality	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	4 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	1.6%	79	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	45 714	3 447	21.7%	2 555	16.1%	5 451	11.9%	11 347	24.8%	22 801	49.9%	32 385	67.9%	(65.0%)
Borrowing	52 277	34 501	412	.8%	2 952	5.6%	2 380	6.9%	14 096	40.9%	19 840	57.5%	4 072	69.0%	246.2%
Internally generated funds	10 180	10 468	168	1.6%	2 111	20.7%	2 257	21.6%	2 109	20.2%	6 645	63.5%	1 045	49.3%	101.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 374	90 682	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	10 089	11.1%	27 552	30.4%	49 286	54.3%	37 501	67.1%	(26.5%)
Governance and Administration	5 185	4 818	46	.9%	1 294	25.0%	316	6.6%	1 452	30.1%	3 109	64.5%	694	37.5%	109.2%
Executive & Council	309	85	-	-	31	9.9%	3	4.0%	33	39.1%	67	79.2%	9	98.2%	266.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	284	501	38	13.4%	110	38.8%	23	4.7%	8	1.6%	180	35.8%	160	44.6%	(95.1%)
Corporate Services	4 592	4 232	8	.2%	1 153	25.1%	290	6.8%	1 412	33.4%	2 862	67.6%	525	33.8%	168.8%
Community and Public Safety	8 897	9 772	123	1.4%	2 244	25.2%	1 904	19.5%	8 346	85.4%	12 616	129.1%	904	50.8%	822.9%
Community & Social Services	2 153	1 894	37	1.7%	330	15.3%	317	16.7%	6 510	343.8%	7 194	379.9%	278	73.4%	2 238.3%
Sport And Recreation	5 622	5 525	86	1.5%	1 914	34.0%	749	13.6%	1 629	29.5%	4 378	79.3%	566	82.4%	187.7%
Public Safety	1 122	2 346	-	-	-	-	838	35.7%	206	8.8%	1 044	44.5%	59	10.3%	246.5%
Housing	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.5%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 553	18 562	200	1.7%	447	3.9%	2 374	12.8%	1 592	8.6%	4 613	24.9%	32 290	71.3%	(95.1%)
Planning and Development	63	58	1	1.2%	47	74.3%	2	3.7%	5	8.0%	54	94.5%	13	67.9%	(64.0%)
Road Transport	11 490	18 504	199	1.7%	400	3.5%	2 372	12.8%	1 588	8.6%	4 559	24.6%	32 277	71.3%	(95.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	52 727	57 520	3 658	6.9%	3 625	6.9%	5 494	9.6%	16 162	28.1%	28 939	50.3%	3 611	61.8%	347.5%
Electricity	11 178	9 628	1	-	886	7.9%	764	7.9%	5 019	52.1%	6 670	69.3%	690	87.4%	627.3%
Water	16 445	26 521	2 318	14.1%	1 439	8.8%	2 052	7.7%	4 017	15.1%	9 827	37.1%	1 471	62.8%	173.1%
Waste Water Management	23 298	19 855	1 339	5.7%	1 275	5.5%	2 666	13.4%	5 790	29.2%	11 069	55.7%	1 193	50.8%	385.4%
Waste Management	1 805	1 517	-	-	25	1.4%	13	.8%	1 335	88.0%	1 373	90.5%	257	78.9%	418.8%
Other	13	9	-	-	8	66.2%	-	-	-	-	8	91.0%	1	57.3%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	392 607	421 786	121 528	31.0%	117 230	29.9%	137 374	32.6%	98 639	23.4%	474 771	112.6%	89 493	119.1%	10.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 294	75 294	24 575	32.6%	21 956	29.2%	22 077	29.3%	18 881	25.1%	87 489	116.2%	17 898	118.0%	5.5%
Service charges	193 331	193 331	43 699	22.6%	44 295	22.9%	50 657	26.2%	46 030	23.8%	184 681	95.5%	45 105	92.5%	2.1%
Other revenue	30 779	30 984	33 646	109.3%	31 636	102.8%	31 084	100.3%	12 873	41.5%	109 239	352.6%	(24 724)	358.4%	(152.1%)
Government - operating	71 567	71 282	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	24 684	34.6%	3 279	4.6%	57 964	81.3%	2 567	80.7%	27.8%
Government - capital	15 917	45 175	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	4 042	8.9%	13 414	29.7%	21 331	47.2%	39 251	166.7%	(65.8%)
Interest	5 720	5 720	1 124	19.6%	3 952	69.1%	4 829	84.4%	4 162	72.8%	14 067	245.9%	9 396	294.1%	(55.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(356 259)	(380 164)	(109 777)	30.8%	(110 261)	30.9%	(87 487)	23.0%	(99 961)	26.3%	(407 487)	107.2%	(83 230)	106.0%	20.1%
Suppliers and employees	(336 275)	(360 179)	(109 562)	32.6%	(103 355)	30.7%	(87 273)	24.2%	(93 441)	25.9%	(393 631)	109.3%	(77 052)	108.1%	21.3%
Finance charges	(19 008)	(19 008)	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	-	-	(6 189)	32.6%	(12 805)	67.4%	(5 940)	68.4%	4.2%
Transfers and grants	(977)	(977)	(215)	22.0%	(290)	29.7%	(214)	21.9%	(331)	33.9%	(1 051)	107.6%	(238)	97.6%	39.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 348	41 622	11 751	32.3%	6 969	19.2%	49 887	119.9%	(1 322)	(3.2%)	67 284	161.7%	6 263	212.5%	(121.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 502	2 502	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	810	166.4%	(92.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	810	167.0%	(92.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 455)	(90 682)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	11.1%	(27 552)	30.4%	(49 286)	54.3%	(37 501)	67.1%	(26.5%)
Capital assets	(74 455)	(90 682)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	11.1%	(27 552)	30.4%	(49 286)	54.3%	(37 501)	67.1%	(26.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 953)	(88 180)	(4 027)	5.6%	(7 554)	10.5%	(9 926)	11.3%	(27 492)	31.2%	(48 998)	55.6%	(36 691)	66.8%	(25.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	52 473	196	160	.3%	175	.3%	186	94.8%	175	89.4%	696	355.3%	20 181	41.6%	(99.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	52 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	40.2%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	196	160	81.7%	175	89.4%	186	94.8%	175	89.4%	696	355.3%	181	399.6%	(3.2%)
Payments	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(8 085)	51.7%	(15 737)	100.7%	(7 497)	103.9%	7.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(8 085)	51.7%	(15 737)	100.7%	(7 497)	103.9%	7.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	36 842	(15 435)	160	.4%	(7 476)	(20.3%)	186	(1.2%)	(7 910)	51.2%	(15 041)	97.4%	12 684	13.0%	(162.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 237	(61 993)	7 884	637.4%	(8 061)	(651.7%)	40 147	(64.8%)	(36 724)	59.2%	3 245	(5.2%)	(17 744)	(6.9%)	107.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 493	211 779	211 779	175.8%	219 663	182.3%	211 602	99.9%	251 749	118.9%	211 779	100.0%	229 523	100.0%	9.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 730	149 786	219 663	180.5%	211 602	173.8%	251 749	168.1%	215 025	143.6%	215 025	143.6%	211 779	158.0%	1.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 378	45.6%	393	5.3%	271	3.7%	3 373	45.5%	7 414	16.3%	796	10.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	8 209	71.6%	457	4.0%	214	1.9%	2 591	22.6%	11 471	25.2%	333	2.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 485	56.6%	418	3.7%	242	2.1%	4 319	37.7%	11 464	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 162	35.6%	269	4.4%	197	3.2%	3 449	56.8%	6 076	13.4%	735	12.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 746	49.3%	194	5.5%	139	3.9%	1 465	41.3%	3 544	7.8%	509	14.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	14.7%	113	6.2%	119	6.5%	1 331	72.6%	1 834	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	974	26.3%	61	1.7%	182	4.9%	2 480	67.1%	3 697	8.1%	1 087	29.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 224	51.0%	1 906	4.2%	1 364	3.0%	19 007	41.8%	45 500	100.0%	3 473	7.6%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	849	40.9%	28	1.3%	37	1.8%	1 164	56.0%	2 077	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 408	77.0%	338	4.8%	191	2.7%	1 088	15.5%	7 025	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 967	46.6%	1 540	4.2%	1 135	3.1%	16 755	46.0%	36 398	80.0%	3 473	9.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 224	51.0%	1 906	4.2%	1 364	3.0%	19 007	41.8%	45 500	100.0%	3 473	7.6%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 547	73.1%
Bulk Water	568	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	26.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 116	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 116	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	917 638	928 809	381 776	41.6%	185 657	20.2%	174 920	18.8%	186 983	20.1%	929 336	100.1%	160 152	98.2%	16.8%
Property rates	108 476	108 781	108 954	100.4%	(81)	(.1%)	124	.1%	2 492	2.3%	111 489	102.5%	843	100.3%	195.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	(238)	-	80	-	104	-	105	-	50	-	106	-	(1.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	377 569	378 550	90 893	24.1%	94 183	24.9%	93 818	24.8%	97 068	25.6%	375 962	99.3%	90 882	101.2%	6.8%
Service charges - water revenue	111 113	110 993	26 070	23.5%	24 633	22.2%	24 445	22.0%	30 313	27.3%	105 461	95.0%	25 799	104.0%	17.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 815	59 743	75 032	129.8%	(5 673)	(9.8%)	(5 827)	(9.8%)	(5 978)	(10.0%)	57 554	96.3%	(5 626)	98.3%	6.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 727	44 268	11 042	25.8%	10 939	25.6%	10 952	24.7%	11 051	25.0%	43 983	99.4%	9 367	100.3%	18.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	6 527	-	3 135	-	3 715	-	4 688	-	18 065	-	3 025	-	54.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 119	5 208	1 509	29.5%	1 374	26.8%	1 313	25.2%	1 270	24.4%	5 465	104.9%	1 028	104.1%	23.5%
Interest earned - external investments	32 700	37 259	9 569	29.3%	9 425	28.8%	9 533	25.6%	9 924	26.6%	38 451	103.2%	9 791	106.0%	1.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 258	1 790	401	17.7%	446	19.7%	441	24.6%	436	24.4%	1 723	96.2%	423	78.8%	3.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	37 229	4 717	868	2.3%	677	1.8%	740	15.7%	14 118	299.3%	16 403	347.7%	1 195	80.0%	1 081.7%
Licences and permits	1 076	1 231	331	30.8%	281	26.1%	363	29.5%	340	27.6%	1 315	106.8%	317	114.4%	7.1%
Agency services	5 016	5 751	1 435	28.6%	1 402	28.0%	1 553	27.0%	1 662	28.9%	6 053	105.2%	1 129	110.0%	47.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	117 583	144 323	46 036	39.2%	41 902	35.6%	28 799	20.0%	15 582	10.8%	132 319	91.7%	19 617	82.9%	(20.6%)
Other own revenue	18 957	26 194	3 348	17.7%	2 936	15.5%	4 011	15.3%	3 911	14.9%	14 206	54.2%	2 221	55.1%	76.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	-	-	838	-	-	-	839	-	33	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	925 107	939 534	161 114	17.4%	216 067	23.4%	197 704	21.0%	202 874	21.6%	777 760	82.8%	197 270	83.1%	2.8%
Employee related costs	280 020	275 133	60 616	21.6%	62 047	22.2%	63 404	23.0%	65 991	24.0%	252 058	91.6%	58 642	91.4%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 078	10 941	2 466	22.3%	2 486	22.4%	3 234	29.6%	2 735	25.0%	10 921	99.8%	2 628	91.7%	4.1%
Debt impairment	31 500	(37 788)	-	-	731	2.3%	-	-	2 279	(6.0%)	3 010	(8.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 993	75 121	-	-	32 931	45.1%	14 826	19.7%	13 058	17.4%	60 815	81.0%	7 602	81.1%	71.8%
Finance charges	3 396	3 473	-	-	1 588	46.8%	1	-	1 499	43.2%	3 088	88.9%	1 345	89.2%	11.5%
Bulk purchases	269 679	266 296	65 227	24.2%	58 665	21.8%	61 998	23.3%	61 006	22.9%	246 896	92.7%	60 029	94.6%	1.6%
Other Materials	78 149	59 365	1 751	2.2%	3 282	4.2%	4 213	7.1%	4 200	7.1%	13 445	22.6%	3 734	10.9%	12.5%
Contracted services	105 842	162 579	6 139	5.8%	11 492	10.9%	10 091	6.2%	11 023	6.8%	38 745	23.8%	9 136	35.8%	20.6%
Transfers and grants	4 330	4 895	410	9.5%	390	9.0%	310	6.3%	430	8.8%	1 540	31.5%	260	26.9%	65.0%
Other expenditure	67 147	118 135	24 503	36.5%	42 455	63.2%	38 243	32.4%	40 653	34.4%	145 854	123.5%	53 717	293.3%	(24.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	973	1 385	1	.1%	-	-	1 385	100.0%	(0)	-	1 386	100.1%	176	73.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 469)	(10 725)	220 662		(30 411)		(22 783)		(15 891)		151 577		(37 118)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 464	51 454	8 501	25.4%	6 949	20.8%	4 425	8.6%	10 658	20.7%	30 533	59.3%	17 579	70.3%	(39.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	955	-	329	-	181	-	185	-	1 651	-	362	-	(48.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	126 285	152 845	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	28 742	18.8%	48 547	31.8%	131 216	85.8%	76 776	95.1%	(36.8%)
National Government	28 477	28 477	7 252	25.5%	5 699	20.0%	4 091	14.4%	11 380	40.0%	28 423	99.8%	16 555	94.0%	(31.3%)
Provincial Government	975	15 499	1 250	128.1%	1 250	128.1%	334	2.2%	1 375	8.9%	4 208	27.1%	2 567	62.3%	(46.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	56.2%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 453	43 976	8 501	28.9%	6 949	23.6%	4 425	10.1%	12 754	29.0%	32 630	74.2%	19 121	84.7%	(33.3%)
Borrowing	5 600	5 600	-	-	421	7.5%	4 141	73.9%	863	15.4%	5 424	96.9%	4 247	100.0%	(79.7%)
Internally generated funds	89 552	100 804	12 403	13.9%	24 337	27.2%	19 422	19.3%	33 864	33.6%	90 027	89.3%	43 774	89.7%	(22.6%)
Public contributions and donations	1 680	2 465	595	35.4%	720	42.8%	754	30.6%	1 066	43.2%	3 135	127.2%	9 634	573.9%	(88.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126 285	152 845	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	28 742	18.8%	48 547	31.8%	131 216	85.8%	76 776	95.1%	(36.8%)
Governance and Administration	5 586	10 411	507	9.1%	767	13.7%	2 362	22.7%	3 748	36.0%	7 384	70.9%	7 720	166.2%	(51.5%)
Executive & Council	1 096	607	19	1.7%	51	4.7%	521	85.8%	14	2.3%	605	99.7%	334	90.4%	(95.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	291	9 804	2	.8%	45	15.4%	1 670	17.0%	3 734	38.1%	5 451	55.6%	441	69.8%	746.7%
Corporate Services	4 200	-	486	11.6%	671	16.0%	172	-	-	-	1 328	-	6 945	204.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	11 390	27 250	5 770	50.7%	3 999	35.1%	1 373	5.0%	3 779	13.9%	14 921	54.8%	10 151	76.0%	(62.8%)
Community & Social Services	3 801	3 892	2 673	70.3%	1 801	47.4%	139	3.6%	61	1.6%	4 673	120.1%	4 343	95.4%	(98.6%)
Sport And Recreation	5 098	5 639	1 235	24.2%	466	9.1%	291	5.2%	2 687	47.7%	4 680	83.0%	2 799	99.8%	(4.0%)
Public Safety	2 392	2 574	1 015	42.5%	481	20.1%	785	30.5%	198	7.7%	2 480	96.3%	709	93.0%	(72.1%)
Housing	100	15 145	847	846.8%	1 250	1 250.1%	158	1.0%	834	5.5%	3 088	20.4%	2 300	47.7%	(63.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 385	26 551	3 116	12.3%	2 825	11.1%	6 592	24.8%	11 154	42.0%	23 688	89.2%	11 135	100.0%	.2%
Planning and Development	1 517	1 492	183	12.1%	748	49.4%	224	15.0%	247	16.5%	1 402	94.0%	2 107	463.4%	(88.3%)
Road Transport	23 869	25 059	2 933	12.3%	2 077	8.7%	6 367	25.4%	10 908	43.5%	22 285	88.9%	9 028	91.9%	20.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	83 903	88 613	12 107	14.4%	24 836	29.6%	18 415	20.8%	29 855	33.7%	85 213	96.2%	47 769	94.4%	(37.5%)
Electricity	25 523	26 028	2 440	9.6%	8 035	31.5%	6 913	26.6%	7 536	29.0%	24 924	95.8%	12 556	100.9%	(40.0%)
Water	31 476	30 258	4 243	13.5%	10 610	33.7%	4 128	13.6%	6 317	20.9%	25 297	83.6%	19 968	92.7%	(68.4%)
Waste Water Management	23 995	28 540	4 388	18.3%	4 218	17.6%	7 356	25.8%	15 518	54.4%	31 480	110.3%	15 060	93.0%	3.0%
Waste Management	2 910	3 787	1 036	35.6%	1 973	67.8%	18	.5%	485	12.8%	3 512	92.7%	186	14.7%	161.0%
Other	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	48.8%	10	48.8%	-	65.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	938 871	962 023	222 201	23.7%	238 256	25.4%	242 140	25.2%	206 759	21.5%	909 356	94.5%	177 698	103.2%	16.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 368	107 670	22 015	20.5%	28 537	26.6%	30 226	28.1%	12 717	11.8%	93 495	86.8%	949	100.0%	1 239.5%
Service charges	578 102	582 395	119 838	20.7%	150 855	26.1%	147 326	25.3%	154 678	26.6%	572 696	98.3%	123 448	110.5%	25.3%
Other revenue	67 397	41 696	7 491	11.1%	6 670	9.9%	7 980	19.1%	21 301	51.1%	43 441	104.2%	5 890	82.1%	261.6%
Government - operating	117 583	144 323	50 803	43.2%	31 797	27.0%	37 822	26.2%	5 422	3.8%	125 844	87.2%	19 617	86.9%	(72.4%)
Government - capital	33 464	50 021	12 369	37.0%	10 848	32.4%	9 199	18.4%	2 762	5.5%	35 178	70.3%	17 579	99.9%	(84.3%)
Interest	34 958	35 918	9 686	27.7%	9 550	27.3%	9 587	26.7%	9 880	27.5%	38 702	107.8%	10 214	106.0%	(3.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(834 785)	(864 332)	(196 493)	23.5%	(205 885)	24.7%	(180 490)	20.9%	(176 542)	20.4%	(759 409)	87.9%	(145 806)	95.3%	21.1%
Suppliers and employees	(827 067)	(855 986)	(196 082)	23.7%	(203 906)	24.7%	(180 179)	21.0%	(174 613)	20.4%	(754 781)	88.2%	(144 200)	95.4%	21.1%
Finance charges	(3 387)	(3 451)	-	-	(1 588)	46.9%	(1)	-	(1 499)	43.4%	(3 088)	89.5%	(1 345)	89.5%	11.5%
Transfers and grants	(4 330)	(4 895)	(410)	9.5%	(390)	9.0%	(310)	6.3%	(430)	8.8%	(1 540)	31.5%	(260)	86.4%	65.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 087	97 691	25 708	24.7%	32 372	31.1%	61 650	63.1%	30 217	30.9%	149 947	153.5%	31 892	143.8%	(5.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(10 946)	(5 767)	(3 280)	30.0%	(2 940)	26.9%	(1 070)	18.6%	(2 941)	51.0%	(10 231)	177.4%	(2 901)	115.0%	1.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	954	6 133	-	-	-	-	1 826	29.8%	(0)	-	1 826	29.8%	35	16.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	100	(280)	(280.5%)	60	59.8%	104	104.0%	59	59.4%	(57)	(57.2%)	64	(797.4%)	(7.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(12 000)	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(12 000)	100.0%	(3 000)	100.0%	-
Payments	(126 285)	(152 795)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(28 742)	18.8%	(52 958)	34.7%	(135 624)	88.8%	(63 283)	86.1%	(16.3%)
Capital assets	(126 285)	(152 795)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(28 742)	18.8%	(52 958)	34.7%	(135 624)	88.8%	(63 283)	86.1%	(16.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 231)	(158 561)	(24 776)	18.1%	(35 368)	25.8%	(29 813)	18.8%	(55 899)	35.3%	(145 855)	92.0%	(66 184)	88.1%	(15.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 688	6 762	732	10.9%	(757)	(11.3%)	417	6.2%	4 779	70.7%	5 171	76.5%	640	32.3%	647.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 600	5 600	-	-	(1 366)	(24.4%)	(62)	(1.1%)	4 215	75.3%	2 788	49.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	1 162	732	67.3%	609	56.0%	479	41.2%	564	48.6%	2 384	205.1%	640	263.6%	(11.8%)
Payments	(4 300)	(6 886)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(25)	.4%	(239)	3.5%	(356)	5.2%	(1 230)	85.4%	(80.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 300)	(6 886)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(25)	.4%	(239)	3.5%	(356)	5.2%	(1 230)	85.4%	(80.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 387	(124)	593	24.9%	(711)	(29.8%)	392	(316.4%)	4 540	(3 661.1%)	4 815	(3 882.8%)	(590)	(13.2%)	(869.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 757)	(60 995)	1 526	(5.0%)	(3 707)	12.1%	32 229	(52.8%)	(21 142)	34.7%	8 906	(14.6%)	(34 882)	(495.0%)	(39.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	326 038	417 342	417 342	128.0%	418 869	128.5%	415 161	99.5%	447 391	107.2%	417 342	100.0%	439 886	100.0%	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	295 281	356 348	418 869	141.9%	415 161	140.6%	447 391	125.5%	426 249	119.6%	426 249	119.6%	405 004	124.2%	5.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 129	53.4%	1 248	8.2%	535	3.5%	5 308	34.9%	15 221	26.7%	630	4.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	19 260	85.9%	978	4.4%	248	1.1%	1 929	8.6%	22 415	39.3%	35	.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 202	55.1%	1 212	9.3%	349	2.7%	4 304	32.9%	13 066	22.9%	843	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	3 314	48.1%	539	7.8%	258	3.7%	2 782	40.4%	6 893	12.1%	755	11.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 805	72.3%	353	9.1%	117	3.0%	603	15.5%	3 877	6.8%	265	6.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	3.1%	3	2.2%	2	1.6%	136	93.1%	146	.3%	2	1.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 400)	227.9%	200	(4.4%)	142	(3.1%)	5 494	(120.4%)	(4 564)	(8.0%)	730	(16.0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 313	53.1%	4 533	7.9%	1 650	2.9%	20 556	36.0%	57 053	100.0%	3 259	5.7%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 620	86.9%	88	2.9%	19	.6%	290	9.6%	3 016	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 002	65.4%	1 584	6.1%	412	1.6%	7 012	27.0%	26 010	45.6%	418	1.6%	-	-
Households	10 691	38.1%	2 861	10.2%	1 220	4.4%	13 255	47.3%	28 026	49.1%	2 841	10.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 313	53.1%	4 533	7.9%	1 650	2.9%	20 556	36.0%	57 053	100.0%	3 259	5.7%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	237	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	1.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 819	99.9%	-	-	3	-	12	.1%	16 834	98.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 056	99.9%	-	-	3	-	12	.1%	17 071	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILIOMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr D M Asmal	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 735 267	1 751 393	351 820	20.3%	391 813	22.6%	367 855	21.0%	401 260	22.9%	1 512 748	86.4%	365 352	92.0%	9.8%
Property rates	231 124	233 904	54 158	23.4%	39 255	17.0%	55 769	23.8%	54 884	23.5%	204 065	87.2%	49 771	101.1%	10.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	603 743	606 148	153 789	25.5%	153 451	25.4%	154 546	25.5%	129 192	21.3%	590 979	97.5%	148 390	99.6%	(12.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	124 258	124 258	25 136	20.2%	33 062	26.6%	29 608	23.8%	23 289	18.7%	111 095	89.4%	29 066	101.7%	(19.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79 592	82 392	28 737	36.1%	22 263	28.0%	22 063	26.8%	20 463	24.8%	93 527	113.5%	19 583	109.9%	4.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 457	67 657	23 572	35.5%	17 537	26.4%	17 542	25.9%	17 055	25.2%	75 706	111.9%	15 554	108.6%	9.6%
Service charges - other	280	34	1 184	422.7%	1 117	398.9%	36	104.2%	2	5.1%	2 339	6 808.6%	8	7.0%	(77.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 917	5 279	2 041	41.5%	353	7.2%	418	7.9%	489	9.3%	3 300	62.5%	1 389	81.1%	(64.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	31 243	36 645	5 058	16.2%	368	1.2%	17 267	47.1%	16 594	45.3%	39 287	107.2%	12 000	124.6%	38.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 233	7 385	554	10.6%	266	5.1%	755	10.2%	1 379	18.7%	2 954	40.0%	970	85.2%	42.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74 203	67 788	4 264	5.7%	2 959	4.0%	3 330	4.9%	3 716	5.5%	14 268	21.0%	1 485	12.0%	150.3%
Licences and permits	2 722	3 156	634	23.3%	742	27.2%	723	22.9%	761	24.1%	2 859	90.6%	495	83.5%	53.6%
Agency services	7 964	8 077	18 600	233.5%	22 895	287.5%	2 732	33.8%	4 773	59.1%	49 001	606.7%	3 962	129.4%	20.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	417 341	429 797	18 174	4.4%	78 290	18.8%	43 923	10.2%	101 256	23.6%	241 643	56.2%	59 949	64.7%	68.9%
Other own revenue	86 191	78 873	15 923	18.5%	19 257	22.3%	19 134	24.3%	27 406	34.7%	81 720	103.6%	21 374	154.2%	28.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	6	-	0	-	126.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 812 023	1 798 268	228 497	12.6%	498 346	27.5%	342 834	19.1%	476 458	26.5%	1 546 134	86.0%	396 582	86.7%	20.1%
Employee related costs	455 482	480 840	101 850	22.4%	126 586	27.8%	112 796	23.5%	110 467	23.0%	451 699	93.9%	99 781	95.0%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 345	22 269	4 929	22.1%	4 929	22.1%	6 267	28.1%	5 397	24.2%	21 521	96.6%	5 391	90.8%	.1%
Debt impairment	64 139	64 139	6 767	10.6%	10 367	16.2%	5 614	8.8%	5 557	8.7%	28 305	44.1%	4 905	26.5%	13.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	156 878	156 509	(67)	-	78 478	50.0%	31	-	84 985	54.3%	163 427	104.4%	37 369	93.8%	127.4%
Finance charges	38 104	38 110	-	-	19 140	50.2%	-	-	17 866	46.9%	37 007	97.1%	20 181	104.6%	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	408 100	409 442	48 272	11.8%	133 073	32.6%	83 886	20.5%	85 559	20.9%	350 790	85.7%	84 972	85.7%	.7%
Other Materials	36 038	36 142	5 326	14.8%	6 386	17.7%	8 709	24.1%	10 054	27.8%	30 475	84.3%	8 338	86.9%	20.6%
Contracted services	522 170	490 500	48 395	9.3%	92 388	17.7%	103 959	21.2%	137 179	28.0%	381 921	77.9%	112 688	85.8%	21.7%
Transfers and grants	150	1 356	-	-	6	3.7%	1 027	75.7%	133	9.8%	1 166	86.0%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	108 017	98 361	12 980	12.0%	26 925	24.9%	20 491	20.8%	19 260	19.6%	79 656	81.0%	22 961	79.2%	(16.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	600	600	45	7.5%	68	11.4%	54	9.1%	-	-	168	27.9%	(4)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 755)	(46 876)	123 323		(106 533)		25 021		(75 198)		(33 386)		(31 230)		
Transfers recognised - capital	199 966	250 649	-	-	25 921	13.0%	-	-	84 999	33.9%	110 919	44.3%	86 256	77.9%	(1.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 667	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%
National Government	138 988	168 880	16 205	11.7%	16 478	11.9%	22 297	13.2%	84 495	50.0%	139 476	82.6%	30 729	40.1%	175.0%
Provincial Government	58 849	63 021	7 020	11.9%	6 374	10.8%	7 440	11.8%	25 798	40.9%	46 633	74.0%	40 980	95.7%	(37.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	99.4%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 478	6 323	-	-	69	.2%	488	7.7%	426	6.7%	983	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	230 315	238 224	23 225	10.1%	22 921	10.0%	30 225	12.7%	110 720	46.5%	187 092	78.5%	71 922	62.9%	53.9%
Borrowing	19 900	23 119	132	.7%	1 618	8.1%	13 942	60.3%	2 307	10.0%	17 999	77.9%	4 968	76.0%	(53.6%)
Internally generated funds	90 717	89 343	1 556	1.7%	9 364	10.3%	9 499	10.6%	28 187	31.5%	48 606	54.4%	21 846	64.7%	29.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 666	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%
Governance and Administration	19 179	18 244	174	.9%	1 269	6.6%	1 342	7.4%	2 638	14.5%	5 424	29.7%	1 566	82.0%	68.5%
Executive & Council	11 425	11 310	37	.3%	277	2.4%	29	.3%	312	2.8%	655	5.8%	426	73.9%	(26.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 754	405	70	.9%	62	.8%	125	30.9%	125	30.8%	382	94.2%	308	9.0%	(59.6%)
Corporate Services	-	6 530	67	-	930	-	1 189	18.2%	2 202	33.7%	4 388	67.2%	832	-	164.7%
Community and Public Safety	12 625	18 799	308	2.4%	2 841	22.5%	3 031	16.1%	8 262	44.0%	14 443	76.8%	7 120	94.7%	16.0%
Community & Social Services	2 794	3 531	19	.7%	565	20.2%	93	2.6%	2 001	56.7%	2 678	75.9%	1 813	63.0%	10.4%
Sport And Recreation	6 738	9 507	5	.1%	1 849	27.4%	1 199	12.6%	3 969	41.8%	7 022	73.9%	1 544	57.2%	157.0%
Public Safety	355	3 552	129	36.5%	304	85.7%	384	10.8%	1 861	52.4%	2 679	75.4%	3 075	310.1%	(39.5%)
Housing	2 508	1 977	143	5.7%	33	1.3%	1 355	68.5%	350	17.7%	1 881	95.1%	672	63.5%	(47.8%)
Health	230	232	11	4.7%	91	39.7%	0	.2%	80	34.5%	182	78.7%	15	93.6%	431.7%
Economic and Environmental Services	121 367	153 369	11 298	9.3%	13 258	10.9%	24 231	15.8%	77 981	50.8%	126 768	82.7%	49 961	53.6%	56.1%
Planning and Development	134	644	8	5.7%	85	63.6%	30	4.6%	446	69.3%	568	88.3%	-	87.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	121 234	152 725	11 291	9.3%	13 173	10.9%	24 201	15.8%	77 535	50.8%	126 200	82.6%	49 961	53.5%	55.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	187 645	160 157	13 133	7.0%	16 525	8.8%	25 039	15.6%	52 324	32.7%	107 021	66.8%	40 001	74.3%	30.8%
Electricity	68 450	44 006	709	1.0%	2 825	4.1%	3 055	6.9%	17 127	38.9%	23 716	53.9%	9 271	76.6%	84.7%
Water	47 884	41 650	6 230	13.0%	6 782	14.2%	7 036	16.9%	8 017	19.2%	28 065	67.4%	14 992	82.8%	(46.5%)
Waste Water Management	59 342	61 068	6 194	10.4%	6 555	11.0%	9 743	16.0%	24 652	40.4%	47 144	77.2%	14 986	67.2%	64.5%
Waste Management	11 970	13 434	-	-	364	3.0%	5 205	38.7%	2 528	18.8%	8 096	60.3%	752	56.2%	236.1%
Other	116	116	-	-	9	8.0%	23	20.2%	7	6.4%	40	34.6%	87	65.2%	(91.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 795 720	1 795 720	387 518	21.6%	101 464	5.7%	259 618	14.5%	(49 599)	(2.8%)	699 001	38.9%	389 026	118.9%	(112.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 879	221 879	20 454	9.2%	67 509	30.4%	58 043	26.2%	56 735	25.6%	202 740	91.4%	55 288	102.6%	2.6%
Service charges	839 357	839 357	151 252	18.0%	224 794	26.8%	203 214	24.2%	232 020	27.6%	811 281	96.7%	175 900	73.0%	31.9%
Other revenue	116 915	116 915	60 398	51.7%	(316 958)	(271.1%)	(50 675)	(43.3%)	(708 693)	(606.2%)	(1 015 928)	(868.9%)	4 022	667.8%	(17 721.7%)
Government - operating	396 338	396 338	90 982	23.0%	35 773	9.0%	3 601	.9%	147 455	37.2%	277 810	70.1%	62 569	96.5%	135.7%
Government - capital	184 965	184 965	58 465	31.6%	86 147	46.6%	40 407	21.8%	14 163	7.7%	199 182	107.7%	78 211	105.5%	(81.9%)
Interest	36 266	36 266	5 967	16.5%	4 199	11.6%	5 029	13.9%	208 722	575.5%	223 916	617.4%	13 036	136.6%	1 501.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 450 533)	(1 450 533)	(40 457)	2.8%	266 697	(18.4%)	(51 862)	3.6%	1 094 631	(75.5%)	1 269 008	(87.5%)	(457 434)	105.0%	(339.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(40 035)	2.8%	286 254	(20.3%)	(51 862)	3.7%	1 095 544	(77.6%)	1 289 901	(91.3%)	(436 929)	104.8%	(350.7%)
Finance charges	(38 104)	(38 104)	-	-	(19 140)	50.2%	-	-	(872)	2.3%	(20 013)	52.5%	(19 986)	104.4%	(95.6%)
Transfers and grants	(150)	(150)	(423)	281.8%	(417)	277.7%	-	-	(41)	27.4%	(880)	586.8%	(519)	912.2%	(92.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	345 187	345 187	347 061	100.5%	368 161	106.7%	207 756	60.2%	1 045 032	302.7%	1 968 009	570.1%	(68 408)	216.8%	(1 627.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	11 499	11 499	(197 499)	(1 717.5%)	(299 063)	(2 600.8%)	(100 000)	(869.6%)	(949 989)	(8 261.5%)	(1 546 551)	(13 449.5%)	4 740	(1 078.5%)	(20 144.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 569	11 569	2 501	21.6%	937	8.1%	-	-	11	.1%	3 449	29.8%	4 740	93.5%	(99.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(70)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(200 000)	-	(300 000)	-	(100 000)	-	(950 000)	-	(1 550 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Capital assets	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(295 340)	(311 828)	(212 884)	72.1%	(311 642)	105.5%	(142 951)	45.8%	(1 042 192)	334.2%	(1 709 669)	548.3%	(69 490)	115.4%	1 399.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	21 254	21 254	422	2.0%	650	3.1%	1 085	5.1%	21 508	101.2%	23 665	111.3%	996	10.2%	2 059.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 900	19 900	-	-	-	-	609	3.1%	20 566	103.3%	21 174	106.4%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 354	1 354	422	31.2%	650	48.0%	477	35.2%	942	69.6%	2 491	183.9%	996	(139.0%)	(5.4%)
Payments	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(3 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(3 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 772)	(19 772)	422	(2.1%)	(20 405)	103.2%	1 085	(5.5%)	17 696	(89.5%)	(1 201)	6.1%	(21 932)	112.7%	(180.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 075	13 587	134 598	447.5%	36 113	120.1%	65 890	485.0%	20 536	151.1%	257 138	1 892.6%	(159 830)	(222.9%)	(112.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	328 431	505 441	503 167	153.2%	637 765	194.2%	673 878	133.3%	739 768	146.4%	503 167	99.6%	666 891	100.0%	10.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	358 506	519 028	637 765	177.9%	673 878	188.0%	739 768	142.5%	760 305	146.5%	760 305	146.5%	507 061	168.1%	49.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 844	12.7%	1 743	2.2%	2 062	2.7%	64 041	82.4%	77 690	38.5%	15 629	20.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	29 818	82.9%	770	2.1%	481	1.3%	4 907	13.6%	35 976	17.8%	162	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 277	55.4%	1 438	4.4%	977	3.0%	12 307	37.3%	33 000	16.3%	3 999	12.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	10 138	40.6%	953	3.8%	724	2.9%	13 134	52.6%	24 949	12.4%	8 130	32.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 302	43.7%	776	4.1%	586	3.1%	9 330	49.1%	18 994	9.4%	6 555	34.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	36.7%	6	11.2%	6	11.1%	22	41.1%	54	-	4	8.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	507	5.6%	72	.8%	79	.9%	8 371	92.7%	9 029	4.5%	477	5.3%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 630)	(384.9%)	373	16.7%	335	14.9%	10 164	453.3%	2 242	1.1%	453	20.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 095	70.3%	417	7.2%	397	6.8%	913	15.7%	5 822	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 748	72.8%	482	1.5%	295	.9%	8 083	24.8%	32 609	16.1%	37	.1%	-	-
Households	41 134	25.2%	5 224	3.2%	4 549	2.8%	112 217	68.8%	163 124	80.8%	14 551	8.9%	-	-
Other	(701)	(184.6%)	9	2.4%	9	2.4%	1 063	279.8%	380	.2%	20 822	5 479.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	53 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 412	72.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 953	6.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 529	75.8%	381	2.5%	216	1.4%	3 091	20.3%	15 217	20.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69 895	95.0%	381	.5%	216	.3%	3 091	4.2%	73 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordaan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OUDTSHOORN (WC045)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	617 245	581 687	264 674	42.9%	117 357	19.0%	95 054	16.3%	91 566	15.7%	568 651	97.8%	83 458	99.9%	9.7%
Property rates	83 694	81 091	85 493	102.1%	59	.1%	(3 730)	(4.6%)	332	.4%	82 153	101.3%	444	100.6%	(25.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	229 535	221 698	58 762	25.6%	51 454	22.4%	51 771	23.4%	51 666	23.3%	213 654	96.4%	45 977	99.5%	12.4%
Service charges - water revenue	72 691	63 356	19 341	26.6%	15 250	21.0%	13 856	21.9%	15 232	24.0%	63 678	100.5%	(1 452)	104.9%	(1 148.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 700	30 894	36 369	101.9%	324	.9%	(6 123)	(19.8%)	557	1.8%	31 126	100.8%	2 177	105.7%	(74.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 845	16 306	23 250	97.5%	(21)	(.1%)	(6 566)	(40.3%)	37	.2%	16 699	102.4%	(40)	99.9%	(190.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	171	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 638	1 482	467	28.5%	441	26.9%	505	34.1%	232	15.7%	1 645	111.0%	498	106.8%	(53.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 757	4 536	605	22.0%	940	34.1%	1 656	36.5%	2 171	47.9%	5 372	118.4%	854	145.3%	154.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 604	6 704	1 876	28.4%	2 172	32.9%	1 165	17.4%	1 886	28.1%	7 099	105.9%	712	89.5%	164.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11 896	1 379	488	4.1%	368	3.1%	(3)	(.2%)	312	22.6%	1 165	84.5%	8 746	101.7%	(96.4%)
Licences and permits	18 196	-	4 090	22.5%	4 388	24.1%	(8 477)	-	-	-	-	-	4 266	97.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	4 556	-	-	-	-	2 275	49.9%	2 330	51.1%	4 605	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	108 062	123 985	26 119	24.2%	33 987	31.5%	37 428	30.2%	15 063	12.1%	112 597	90.8%	16 528	93.7%	(8.9%)
Other own revenue	22 627	25 266	7 814	34.5%	7 997	35.3%	11 298	44.7%	1 143	4.5%	28 252	111.8%	4 750	99.4%	(75.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	100.0%	435	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	663 069	611 773	141 941	21.4%	148 119	22.3%	91 293	14.9%	127 540	20.8%	508 893	83.2%	165 954	91.4%	(23.1%)
Employee related costs	214 344	231 483	44 758	20.9%	52 756	24.6%	46 831	20.2%	46 888	20.3%	191 232	82.6%	56 857	97.5%	(17.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 591	10 272	2 358	22.3%	2 475	23.4%	2 927	28.5%	2 442	23.8%	10 202	99.3%	3 077	93.7%	(20.7%)
Debt impairment	24 382	(28 851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 204	100.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 491	24 822	6 123	25.0%	4 082	16.7%	7 564	30.5%	5 223	21.0%	22 991	92.6%	5 638	100.3%	(7.4%)
Finance charges	6 929	17 095	-	-	3 385	48.9%	6 174	36.1%	5 176	30.3%	14 735	86.2%	3 624	96.3%	42.8%
Bulk purchases	155 080	154 080	36 358	23.4%	32 555	21.0%	30 812	20.0%	45 897	29.8%	145 622	94.5%	46 493	95.8%	(1.3%)
Other Materials	-	21 719	-	-	-	-	12 956	59.7%	5 676	26.1%	18 632	85.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 155	18 813	10 843	36.0%	9 700	32.2%	(10 710)	(56.9%)	5 862	31.2%	15 694	83.4%	11 192	141.3%	(47.6%)
Transfers and grants	850	1 200	138	16.2%	355	41.8%	400	33.3%	516	43.0%	1 409	117.4%	129	83.9%	299.8%
Other expenditure	196 248	161 139	41 364	21.1%	42 811	21.8%	(5 661)	(3.5%)	9 860	6.1%	88 375	54.8%	13 740	66.7%	(28.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 824)	(30 086)	122 733		(30 763)		3 761		(35 974)		59 758		(82 495)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 062	61 517	-	-	4 555	13.0%	12 237	19.9%	5 573	9.1%	22 366	36.4%	21 467	77.7%	(74.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 236	67 705	1 218	3.3%	11 048	29.7%	8 887	13.1%	35 553	52.5%	56 707	83.8%	17 961	82.6%	98.0%
National Government	29 887	32 719	357	1.2%	9 297	31.1%	6 807	20.8%	12 483	38.2%	28 944	88.5%	13 017	93.7%	(4.1%)
Provincial Government	-	23 458	-	-	-	-	1 280	5.5%	18 806	80.2%	20 086	85.6%	2 513	40.2%	648.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 887	56 177	357	1.2%	9 297	31.1%	8 088	14.4%	31 289	55.7%	49 031	87.3%	15 530	84.4%	101.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 349	11 528	861	11.7%	1 752	23.8%	800	6.9%	4 264	37.0%	7 677	66.6%	2 430	68.9%	75.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 236	67 705	1 218	3.3%	11 048	29.7%	8 887	13.1%	35 553	52.5%	56 707	83.8%	17 961	82.6%	98.0%
Governance and Administration	1 950	4 725	19	1.0%	278	14.2%	826	17.5%	2 124	45.0%	3 246	68.7%	505	93.7%	320.7%
Executive & Council	50	1 500	-	-	-	-	25	1.7%	122	8.1%	147	9.8%	117	98.7%	3.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 900	3 105	-	-	278	14.6%	801	25.8%	1 895	61.0%	2 973	95.8%	370	90.6%	411.9%
Corporate Services	-	120	19	-	-	-	-	-	107	89.1%	125	104.6%	17	-	523.6%
Community and Public Safety	8 229	21 901	796	9.7%	730	8.9%	101	.5%	16 619	75.9%	18 245	83.3%	653	40.6%	2 443.2%
Community & Social Services	350	830	-	-	35	9.9%	30	3.6%	67	8.1%	132	15.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 529	1 483	47	.6%	46	.6%	72	4.9%	432	29.2%	597	40.3%	653	90.5%	(33.9%)
Public Safety	350	1 403	749	214.0%	649	185.5%	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	1 397	99.6%	-	-	-
Housing	-	18 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 120	88.6%	16 120	88.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 014	12 158	357	7.1%	5 125	102.2%	3 597	29.6%	2 002	16.5%	11 081	91.1%	5 647	103.4%	(64.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	5 014	12 158	357	7.1%	5 125	102.2%	3 597	29.6%	1 987	16.3%	11 066	91.0%	5 647	103.9%	(64.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 043	28 921	47	.2%	4 916	22.3%	4 363	15.1%	14 809	51.2%	24 135	83.5%	11 156	72.8%	32.7%
Electricity	6 831	12 417	-	-	4 569	66.9%	3 468	27.9%	3 457	27.8%	11 493	92.6%	4 958	69.0%	(30.3%)
Water	9 072	13 449	47	.5%	258	2.8%	523	3.9%	10 750	79.9%	11 578	86.1%	2 230	40.3%	382.1%
Waste Water Management	2 193	1 738	-	-	89	4.1%	22	1.3%	222	12.8%	333	19.2%	996	93.0%	(77.7%)
Waste Management	3 947	1 316	-	-	-	-	351	26.7%	380	28.9%	731	55.6%	2 973	128.4%	(87.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	638 943	635 279	184 376	28.9%	229 138	35.9%	213 479	33.6%	82 180	12.9%	709 173	111.6%	183 625	115.7%	(55.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 183	81 107	37 289	45.9%	22 160	27.3%	16 777	20.7%	15 308	18.9%	91 535	112.9%	13 753	98.1%	11.3%
Service charges	350 918	323 947	73 361	20.9%	87 277	24.9%	94 503	29.2%	88 072	27.2%	343 214	105.9%	101 102	108.0%	(12.9%)
Other revenue	54 358	33 651	23 522	43.3%	47 406	87.2%	64 682	192.2%	(33 092)	(98.3%)	102 519	304.7%	57 224	252.2%	(157.8%)
Government - operating	108 062	123 985	41 867	38.7%	47 509	44.0%	31 797	25.6%	10 158	8.2%	131 331	105.9%	5 258	90.9%	93.2%
Government - capital	35 062	61 517	7 502	21.4%	24 167	68.9%	4 893	8.0%	-	-	36 562	59.4%	4 625	83.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 360	11 072	834	8.9%	618	6.6%	826	7.5%	1 733	15.7%	4 012	36.2%	1 663	98.0%	4.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(593 625)	(537 102)	(163 201)	27.5%	(155 997)	26.3%	(210 277)	39.2%	(72 497)	13.5%	(601 971)	112.1%	(193 394)	112.9%	(62.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(585 846)	(518 809)	(141 474)	24.1%	(152 612)	26.0%	(209 569)	40.4%	(60 881)	11.7%	(564 535)	108.8%	(189 618)	113.2%	(67.9%)
Finance charges	(6 929)	(17 093)	(21 727)	313.6%	(3 385)	48.9%	-	-	(11 350)	66.4%	(36 463)	213.3%	(3 624)	96.3%	213.2%
Transfers and grants	(850)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	(708)	59.0%	(266)	22.2%	(974)	81.2%	(153)	93.2%	74.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 318	98 177	21 175	46.7%	73 141	161.4%	3 202	3.3%	9 683	9.9%	107 202	109.2%	(9 769)	144.6%	(199.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 236)	(66 677)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.4%	(56 746)	85.1%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Capital assets	(37 236)	(66 677)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.4%	(56 746)	85.1%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 236)	(66 243)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.7%	(56 746)	85.7%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.0%	(8 929)	44.6%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.0%	(8 929)	44.6%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 101)	(19 532)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.5%	(8 929)	45.7%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 018)	12 402	19 957	(988.7%)	56 705	(2 809.3%)	(4 632)	(37.4%)	(30 503)	(246.0%)	41 526	334.8%	(32 556)	(4 003.4%)	(6.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 924	27 816	27 816	93.0%	47 773	159.6%	104 478	375.6%	99 845	358.9%	27 816	100.0%	58 843	-	69.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 906	40 218	47 773	171.2%	104 478	374.4%	99 845	248.3%	69 342	172.4%	69 342	172.4%	26 287	138.2%	163.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 687	11.5%	1 617	6.9%	1 408	6.0%	17 570	75.5%	23 282	29.4%	4 694	20.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	10 877	58.3%	1 094	5.9%	538	2.9%	6 136	32.9%	18 645	23.6%	1 303	7.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 656	28.9%	1 166	7.2%	686	4.3%	9 621	59.6%	16 128	20.4%	2 368	14.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 181	22.9%	685	7.2%	294	3.1%	6 379	66.9%	9 539	12.1%	3 397	35.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 361	17.6%	591	7.6%	250	3.2%	5 540	71.6%	7 741	9.8%	3 432	44.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	(1 544.8%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	385	10.2%	414	11.0%	139	3.7%	2 839	75.2%	3 777	4.8%	1 170	31.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 147	28.0%	5 566	7.0%	3 315	4.2%	48 084	60.8%	79 112	100.0%	17 786	22.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 887	83.9%	34	1.0%	21	.6%	497	14.5%	3 439	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 083	56.2%	340	2.7%	235	1.9%	4 952	39.3%	12 609	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 178	19.3%	5 192	8.2%	3 059	4.9%	42 635	67.6%	63 063	79.7%	17 786	28.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 147	28.0%	5 566	7.0%	3 315	4.2%	48 084	60.8%	79 112	100.0%	17 786	22.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 922	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 922	22.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	6.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 912	75.8%	(39)	(.2%)	1	-	4 486	24.4%	18 359	46.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 786	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 786	24.7%
Total	35 205	88.8%	(39)	(.1%)	1	-	4 486	11.3%	39 652	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	620 260	616 623	150 907	24.3%	134 757	21.7%	149 932	24.3%	128 586	20.9%	564 181	91.5%	54 250	95.7%	137.0%
Property rates	127 143	122 535	42 813	33.7%	26 307	20.7%	26 306	21.5%	26 397	21.5%	121 824	99.4%	(50)	99.3%	(52 808.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	295	-	441	-	713	-	514	-	1 963	-	353	96.3%	45.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 487	155 746	29 545	21.5%	31 188	22.7%	34 544	22.2%	36 450	23.4%	131 727	84.6%	32 618	93.0%	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	65 086	61 705	14 978	23.0%	16 250	25.0%	18 303	29.7%	16 186	26.2%	65 716	106.5%	12 174	103.8%	33.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 221	50 292	14 559	23.8%	10 903	17.8%	10 957	21.8%	13 017	25.9%	49 436	98.3%	(3 587)	98.0%	(462.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	37 805	28 646	8 584	22.7%	6 508	17.2%	6 855	23.9%	7 931	27.7%	29 877	104.3%	(2 224)	108.5%	(456.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	10 573	231	15.4%	349	23.3%	243	2.3%	279	2.6%	1 102	10.4%	335	96.8%	(16.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 502	6 532	1 302	15.3%	2 886	33.9%	20 404	312.4%	(13 403)	(205.2%)	11 189	171.3%	3 001	114.0%	(546.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 272	5 272	1 324	25.1%	1 524	28.9%	1 296	24.6%	1 881	35.7%	6 025	114.3%	1 533	107.4%	22.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 897	22 993	1 923	8.4%	2 171	9.5%	3 071	13.4%	12 022	52.3%	19 187	83.4%	2 534	33.3%	374.4%
Licences and permits	6 264	6 198	8	.1%	246	3.9%	174	2.8%	144	2.3%	572	9.2%	106	6.9%	35.7%
Agency services	1 319	1 319	-	-	409	31.0%	274	20.8%	982	74.4%	1 665	126.2%	279	109.0%	251.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	130 876	133 392	33 965	26.0%	33 781	25.8%	23 632	17.7%	23 642	17.7%	115 020	86.2%	4 674	102.4%	405.8%
Other own revenue	14 137	10 668	1 380	9.8%	1 794	12.7%	3 159	29.6%	2 543	23.8%	8 876	83.2%	2 504	87.8%	1.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	752	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	571 940	573 085	98 182	17.2%	149 421	26.1%	110 803	19.3%	172 633	30.1%	531 039	92.7%	118 235	87.9%	46.0%
Employee related costs	209 949	210 646	50 367	24.0%	58 646	27.9%	49 217	23.4%	49 684	23.6%	207 914	98.7%	46 482	98.7%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 747	6 143	1 423	24.8%	1 314	22.9%	1 551	25.3%	1 822	29.7%	6 111	99.5%	1 210	96.8%	50.5%
Debt impairment	21 437	21 437	5 200	24.3%	5 235	24.4%	3 467	16.2%	-	-	13 901	64.8%	5 000	66.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 175	27 128	-	-	13 064	48.1%	6 844	25.2%	-	-	19 908	73.4%	6 534	105.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	16 348	15 572	-	-	8 056	49.3%	343	2.2%	7 277	46.7%	15 676	100.7%	6 875	99.9%	5.8%
Bulk purchases	104 120	104 120	25 605	24.6%	21 907	21.0%	24 191	23.2%	48 994	47.1%	120 696	115.9%	7 153	93.0%	584.9%
Other Materials	4 494	21 124	1 422	31.6%	4 858	108.1%	4 904	23.2%	7 257	34.4%	18 441	87.3%	1 089	85.6%	566.4%
Contracted services	25 074	91 805	7 558	30.1%	21 086	84.1%	13 940	15.2%	27 125	29.5%	69 709	75.9%	6 751	71.7%	301.8%
Transfers and grants	3 401	3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 788	170.2%	5 788	170.2%	500	94.5%	1 057.7%
Other expenditure	154 196	71 709	6 608	4.3%	15 254	9.9%	6 347	8.9%	24 686	34.4%	52 894	73.8%	36 639	73.9%	(32.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 320	43 538	52 724		(14 664)		39 129		(44 047)		33 142		(63 985)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	56 750	664	1.5%	4 386	9.6%	16 571	29.2%	29 218	51.5%	50 838	89.6%	15 294	106.2%	91.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	111 864	121 995	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	23 966	19.6%	61 769	50.6%	106 324	87.2%	26 742	83.5%	131.0%
National Government	43 458	42 612	-	-	6 461	14.9%	13 495	31.7%	23 186	54.4%	43 143	101.2%	7 815	91.5%	196.7%
Provincial Government	2 022	3 423	-	-	1 285	63.5%	49	1.4%	748	21.8%	2 082	60.8%	5 583	87.5%	(86.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	70.1%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	46 036	-	-	7 746	17.0%	13 545	29.4%	23 934	52.0%	45 225	98.2%	13 418	89.0%	78.4%
Borrowing	38 121	30 645	-	-	2 328	6.1%	2 087	6.8%	19 833	64.7%	24 248	79.1%	8 538	77.5%	132.3%
Internally generated funds	28 263	45 315	7 505	26.6%	3 011	10.7%	8 333	18.4%	16 774	37.0%	35 624	78.6%	4 785	71.5%	250.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	-	1 228	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	111 864	121 995	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	23 966	19.6%	61 769	50.6%	106 324	87.2%	26 742	83.5%	131.0%
Governance and Administration	3 270	4 570	7 505	229.5%	4 634	141.7%	91	2.0%	2 536	55.5%	14 766	323.1%	301	45.5%	743.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	7 505	-	4 510	-	-	-	-	-	12 015	-	156	17.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 270	-	-	-	36	1.1%	-	-	-	-	36	-	45	21.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	4 570	-	-	88	-	91	2.0%	2 536	55.5%	2 715	59.4%	100	55.2%	2 441.8%
Community and Public Safety	17 378	13 879	-	-	1 661	9.6%	3 445	24.8%	7 144	51.5%	12 251	88.3%	2 729	97.0%	161.8%
Community & Social Services	14 326	10 706	-	-	78	.5%	1 251	11.7%	385	3.6%	1 715	16.0%	579	41.9%	(33.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	606	-	2 176	-	5 153	-	7 934	-	91	98.2%	5 578.5%
Public Safety	3 052	3 174	-	-	977	32.0%	17	.5%	1 607	50.6%	2 601	82.0%	2 624	91.8%	(38.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(564)	109.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 050	28 514	-	-	739	3.9%	6 635	23.3%	12 028	42.2%	19 402	68.0%	6 401	90.9%	87.9%
Planning and Development	30	624	-	-	2	7.0%	6	1.0%	10	1.6%	19	3.0%	0	7.0%	2 828.3%
Road Transport	19 020	27 890	-	-	737	3.9%	6 629	23.8%	12 017	43.1%	19 383	69.5%	6 401	90.9%	87.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 166	72 015	-	-	5 725	7.9%	13 134	18.2%	40 061	55.6%	58 920	81.8%	16 026	73.7%	150.0%
Electricity	28 352	27 513	-	-	792	2.8%	3 176	11.5%	20 039	72.8%	24 007	87.3%	5 663	78.4%	253.9%
Water	32 335	27 198	-	-	4 755	14.7%	4 309	15.8%	12 325	45.3%	21 389	78.6%	5 701	80.5%	116.2%
Waste Water Management	10 478	16 305	-	-	178	1.7%	5 649	34.6%	7 532	46.2%	13 359	81.9%	4 225	61.1%	78.3%
Waste Management	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	16.4%	164	16.4%	437	93.9%	(62.4%)
Other	-	3 018	-	-	324	-	662	21.9%	-	-	986	32.7%	1 285	38.3%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	628 937	652 319	156 910	24.9%	168 219	26.7%	141 606	21.7%	208 883	32.0%	675 618	103.6%	101 734	109.8%	105.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	120 785	116 408	39 440	32.7%	39 214	32.5%	21 570	18.5%	38 724	33.3%	138 948	119.4%	21 231	98.0%	82.4%
Service charges	288 696	303 855	60 921	21.1%	63 618	22.0%	45 881	15.1%	103 841	34.2%	274 260	90.3%	65 352	122.0%	58.9%
Other revenue	29 532	29 532	10 275	34.8%	4 826	16.3%	6 335	21.5%	20 522	69.5%	41 959	142.1%	5 340	144.0%	284.3%
Government - operating	130 876	130 876	33 559	25.6%	31 520	24.1%	23 992	18.3%	43 423	33.2%	132 495	101.2%	5 241	133.7%	728.6%
Government - capital	45 480	58 080	10 089	22.2%	25 625	56.3%	20 725	35.7%	2	-	56 441	97.2%	340	53.5%	(99.4%)
Interest	13 568	13 568	2 626	19.4%	3 416	25.2%	23 102	170.3%	2 371	17.5%	31 515	232.3%	4 231	110.2%	(44.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(507 057)	(515 431)	(57 445)	11.3%	(129 837)	25.6%	(102 143)	19.8%	(156 672)	30.4%	(446 097)	86.5%	(106 250)	98.1%	47.5%
Suppliers and employees	(487 308)	(495 683)	(57 445)	11.8%	(115 138)	23.6%	(101 800)	20.5%	(143 606)	29.0%	(417 989)	84.3%	(98 874)	98.0%	45.2%
Finance charges	(16 348)	(16 348)	-	-	(11 810)	72.2%	(343)	2.1%	(7 277)	44.5%	(19 430)	118.9%	(6 875)	99.9%	5.8%
Transfers and grants	(3 401)	(3 401)	-	-	(2 889)	85.0%	(0)	-	(5 788)	170.2%	(8 678)	255.2%	(500)	94.5%	1 057.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 880	136 888	99 465	81.6%	38 382	31.5%	39 463	28.8%	52 211	38.1%	229 521	167.7%	(4 516)	180.7%	(1 256.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(178)	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469.1%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(933)	(933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.1%	-
Payments	(111 864)	(129 013)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(49 823)	38.6%	(61 769)	47.9%	(201 703)	156.3%	(32 777)	106.0%	88.5%
Capital assets	(111 864)	(129 013)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(49 823)	38.6%	(61 769)	47.9%	(201 703)	156.3%	(32 777)	106.0%	88.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 041)	(129 943)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.7%	(49 823)	38.3%	(61 769)	47.5%	(201 703)	155.2%	(32 777)	106.3%	88.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	38 463	38 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 558	99.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 121	38 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 479	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	95.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 255)	(18 255)	(170)	.9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(346)	1.9%	(8 674)	47.5%	(16 876)	92.4%	(8 087)	98.7%	7.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(18 255)	(18 255)	(170)	.9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(346)	1.9%	(8 674)	47.5%	(16 876)	92.4%	(8 087)	98.7%	7.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20 207	20 207	(170)	(.8%)	(7 686)	(38.0%)	(346)	(1.7%)	(8 674)	(42.9%)	(16 876)	(83.5%)	16 471	102.7%	(152.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 047	27 153	90 638	301.7%	(50 758)	(168.9%)	(10 706)	(39.4%)	(18 232)	(67.1%)	10 942	40.3%	(20 822)	(14.2%)	(12.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 753	126 055	126 055	85.3%	216 693	146.7%	165 935	131.6%	155 229	123.1%	126 055	100.0%	148 673	100.0%	4.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 800	153 208	216 693	121.9%	165 935	93.3%	155 229	101.3%	136 997	89.4%	136 997	89.4%	127 852	176.5%	7.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 338	16.8%	1 600	5.0%	1 378	4.3%	23 396	73.8%	31 711	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	9 860	50.5%	1 435	7.4%	776	4.0%	7 446	38.2%	19 517	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 283	20.5%	1 940	5.5%	1 372	3.9%	24 882	70.1%	35 476	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	4 186	15.3%	1 596	5.8%	1 351	4.9%	20 258	74.0%	27 391	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 560	10.7%	943	3.9%	791	3.3%	19 711	82.1%	24 006	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	218	3.5%	70	1.1%	84	1.3%	5 840	94.0%	6 212	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 444	20.4%	7 585	5.3%	5 751	4.0%	101 532	70.4%	144 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	292	7.4%	166	4.2%	180	4.6%	3 292	83.8%	3 931	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	815	61.9%	47	3.6%	35	2.6%	420	31.9%	1 316	.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 337	20.4%	7 372	5.3%	5 536	4.0%	97 820	70.3%	139 065	96.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 444	20.4%	7 585	5.3%	5 751	4.0%	101 532	70.4%	144 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	165	.6%	171	.7%	172	.7%	25 349	98.0%	25 857	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	165	.6%	171	.7%	172	.7%	25 349	98.0%	25 857	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ndlovu	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr M Memani (Acting)	044 533 1400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	813 157	829 062	392 371	48.3%	104 896	12.9%	110 563	13.3%	91 349	11.0%	699 178	84.3%	94 174	83.4%	(3.0%)
Property rates	200 735	205 069	209 025	104.1%	(4 006)	(2.0%)	(1 722)	(.8%)	146	.1%	203 443	99.2%	(2)	100.1%	(9 179.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	815	-	1 501	-	1 203	-	1 052	-	4 571	-	870	100.1%	20.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	234 747	235 235	65 611	27.9%	52 140	22.2%	54 926	23.3%	54 991	23.4%	227 668	96.8%	43 925	84.3%	25.2%
Service charges - water revenue	71 716	67 267	30 150	42.0%	11 301	15.8%	15 121	22.5%	13 227	19.7%	69 798	103.8%	10 866	99.8%	21.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 043	15 698	14 802	105.4%	232	1.7%	1 125	7.2%	818	5.2%	16 977	108.1%	183	105.3%	347.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 033	20 983	20 983	99.8%	80	.4%	(113)	(.5%)	145	.7%	21 095	100.5%	(39)	100.6%	(476.2%)
Service charges - other	3 066	3 456	1 105	36.1%	958	31.2%	899	26.0%	1 085	31.4%	4 047	117.1%	750	104.0%	44.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 328	6 328	444	7.0%	1 265	20.0%	1 238	19.4%	1 411	22.3%	4 349	68.7%	1 576	89.4%	(10.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 700	11 200	2 156	22.2%	2 244	23.1%	3 048	27.2%	2 854	25.5%	10 302	92.0%	19 338	221.3%	(85.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 541	8 273	2 206	62.3%	2 771	78.3%	2 749	33.2%	2 817	34.0%	10 543	127.4%	2 176	131.7%	29.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	98 429	108 565	4 486	4.6%	4 461	4.5%	3 252	3.0%	3 134	2.9%	15 332	14.1%	4 588	20.0%	(31.7%)
Licences and permits	1 482	1 482	466	31.4%	352	23.7%	428	28.9%	416	28.1%	1 661	112.1%	422	125.2%	(1.3%)
Agency services	2 763	2 763	735	26.6%	749	27.1%	742	26.9%	869	31.5%	3 096	112.0%	699	104.1%	24.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	140 596	134 612	38 685	27.5%	30 033	21.4%	23 189	17.2%	7 657	5.7%	99 564	74.0%	7 280	82.8%	5.2%
Other own revenue	4 479	7 630	702	15.7%	814	18.2%	4 489	58.8%	728	9.5%	6 732	88.2%	1 494	37.0%	(51.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	100.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	811 980	854 405	151 502	18.7%	154 867	19.1%	150 702	17.6%	210 401	24.6%	667 473	78.1%	176 466	78.8%	19.2%
Employee related costs	220 119	230 916	51 679	23.5%	61 014	27.7%	51 112	22.1%	52 371	22.7%	216 177	93.6%	47 338	101.4%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 302	8 942	1 947	23.5%	1 940	23.4%	2 521	28.2%	2 061	23.0%	8 469	94.7%	2 075	98.6%	(.7%)
Debt impairment	82 993	110 833	5 532	6.7%	5 532	6.7%	12 912	11.7%	7 980	7.2%	31 957	28.8%	1 875	9.5%	325.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 899	30 487	7 830	25.3%	7 634	24.7%	7 704	25.3%	7 835	25.7%	31 004	101.7%	4 897	91.7%	60.0%
Finance charges	19 502	23 322	2 820	14.5%	2 912	14.9%	-	-	-	-	5 732	24.6%	1	31.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	157 625	166 275	38 631	24.5%	33 151	21.0%	33 476	20.1%	51 745	31.1%	157 003	94.4%	36 920	91.1%	40.2%
Other Materials	31 746	27 979	3 687	11.6%	2 696	8.5%	4 048	14.5%	10 504	37.5%	20 935	74.8%	7 114	86.5%	47.7%
Contracted services	29 676	35 240	3 929	13.2%	6 760	22.8%	9 612	27.3%	10 767	30.6%	31 069	88.2%	7 943	87.8%	35.6%
Transfers and grants	2 280	6 280	1 880	82.5%	285	12.5%	1 496	23.8%	1 975	31.4%	5 636	89.7%	270	98.8%	632.1%
Other expenditure	228 839	214 130	33 566	14.7%	32 942	14.4%	27 821	13.0%	65 163	30.4%	159 493	74.5%	68 033	84.4%	(4.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 177	(25 343)	240 868		(49 971)		(40 140)		(119 052)		31 705		(82 292)		
Transfers recognised - capital	58 101	77 997	18 695	32.2%	13 494	23.2%	18 487	23.7%	11 334	14.5%	62 009	79.5%	22 287	112.1%	(49.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	137 512	166 599	23 924	17.4%	20 433	14.9%	30 839	18.5%	51 852	31.1%	127 048	76.3%	37 251	97.2%	39.2%
National Government	32 578	31 620	10 995	33.7%	8 524	26.2%	3 877	12.3%	7 315	23.1%	30 710	97.1%	14 409	83.0%	(49.2%)
Provincial Government	25 523	46 515	7 614	29.8%	6 049	23.7%	11 067	23.8%	7 083	15.2%	31 813	68.4%	2 786	120.7%	154.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 101	78 136	18 609	32.0%	14 573	25.1%	14 944	19.1%	14 398	18.4%	62 523	80.0%	17 196	103.3%	(16.3%)
Borrowing	38 570	35 033	2 891	7.5%	5 431	14.1%	6 586	18.8%	7 644	21.8%	22 553	64.4%	5 039	122.1%	51.7%
Internally generated funds	40 842	53 431	2 424	5.9%	429	1.1%	9 309	17.4%	29 810	55.8%	41 972	78.6%	15 016	79.1%	98.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	137 512	166 599	23 924	17.4%	20 433	14.9%	30 839	18.5%	51 852	31.1%	127 048	76.3%	37 251	97.2%	39.2%
Governance and Administration	10 350	7 746	603	5.8%	483	4.7%	1 822	23.5%	3 568	46.1%	6 476	83.6%	2 481	57.2%	43.8%
Executive & Council	3 860	2 677	497	12.9%	7	.2%	397	14.8%	1 058	39.5%	1 958	73.2%	613	55.5%	72.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	6 490	-	102	1.6%	58	.9%	11	-	318	-	489	-	266	36.8%	19.2%
Corporate Services	-	5 069	4	-	418	-	1 414	27.9%	2 192	43.2%	4 029	79.5%	1 601	63.2%	36.9%
Community and Public Safety	40 131	56 815	12 567	31.3%	9 854	24.6%	11 728	20.6%	7 702	13.6%	41 851	73.7%	9 004	117.8%	(14.5%)
Community & Social Services	16 117	15 923	4 763	29.6%	3 658	22.7%	1 006	6.3%	2 393	15.0%	11 820	74.2%	2 103	125.7%	13.8%
Sport And Recreation	2 000	2 785	652	32.6%	244	12.2%	528	19.0%	488	17.5%	1 913	68.7%	898	92.5%	(45.0%)
Public Safety	-	1 306	1 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	96.2%	823	95.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	22 014	36 800	5 896	26.8%	5 952	27.0%	10 194	27.7%	4 820	13.1%	26 862	73.0%	5 190	119.3%	(7.1%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 253	4 903	2 051	14.4%	-	-	449	9.2%	2 583	52.7%	5 083	103.7%	485	81.9%	433.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 253	4 903	2 051	14.4%	-	-	449	9.2%	2 583	52.7%	5 083	103.7%	485	88.3%	433.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 778	97 136	8 703	12.0%	10 096	13.9%	16 840	17.3%	37 999	39.1%	73 638	75.8%	25 282	89.1%	50.3%
Electricity	23 894	28 561	237	1.0%	1 393	5.8%	5 967	20.9%	17 079	59.8%	24 676	86.4%	3 621	67.5%	371.7%
Water	26 132	43 749	7 793	29.8%	5 179	19.8%	7 559	17.3%	12 980	29.7%	33 511	76.6%	14 336	96.9%	(9.5%)
Waste Water Management	19 553	19 126	673	3.4%	3 517	18.0%	2 527	13.2%	5 554	29.0%	12 271	64.2%	7 288	107.2%	(23.6%)
Waste Management	3 200	5 700	-	-	6	.2%	787	13.8%	2 386	41.9%	3 180	55.8%	57	33.6%	4 077.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	841 635	809 494	248 181	29.5%	212 586	25.3%	204 030	25.2%	147 266	18.2%	812 063	100.3%	158 917	109.2%	(7.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 205	194 816	66 667	35.1%	41 964	22.1%	34 910	17.9%	38 043	19.5%	181 585	93.2%	27 077	93.8%	40.5%
Service charges	326 529	309 285	72 448	22.2%	64 897	19.9%	65 742	21.3%	59 803	19.3%	262 890	85.0%	60 821	86.2%	(1.7%)
Other revenue	113 149	97 032	48 711	43.1%	47 662	42.1%	42 219	43.5%	46 566	48.0%	185 158	190.8%	38 845	556.6%	19.9%
Government - operating	140 596	134 629	46 028	32.7%	40 253	28.6%	39 792	29.6%	-	-	126 072	93.6%	8 233	106.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	58 101	51 630	12 172	20.9%	15 565	26.8%	18 319	35.5%	-	-	46 056	89.2%	4 603	59.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 055	22 103	2 156	16.5%	2 244	17.2%	3 048	13.8%	2 854	12.9%	10 302	46.6%	19 338	140.0%	(85.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(698 089)	(796 156)	(215 516)	30.9%	(169 798)	24.3%	(158 126)	19.9%	(184 308)	23.1%	(727 748)	91.4%	(157 907)	104.9%	16.7%
Suppliers and employees	(676 307)	(766 286)	(212 624)	31.4%	(165 166)	24.4%	(154 485)	20.2%	(179 089)	23.4%	(711 364)	92.8%	(154 148)	105.4%	16.2%
Finance charges	(19 502)	(20 106)	(2 779)	14.2%	(4 395)	22.5%	(3 022)	15.0%	(4 114)	20.5%	(14 309)	71.2%	(3 491)	86.6%	17.8%
Transfers and grants	(2 280)	(9 763)	(114)	5.0%	(238)	10.4%	(619)	6.3%	(1 105)	11.3%	(2 075)	21.3%	(268)	97.3%	312.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 546	13 339	32 665	22.8%	42 787	29.8%	45 904	344.1%	(37 042)	(277.7%)	84 314	632.1%	1 010	137.6%	(3 766.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	500	494	98.7%	534	106.7%	511	102.1%	510	102.1%	2 048	409.6%	(2 793)	36.1%	(118.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	100.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	494	-	534	-	511	-	510	-	2 048	-	355	571.4%	43.8%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 195)	94.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(137 512)	(163 867)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(30 647)	18.7%	(52 461)	32.0%	(127 565)	77.8%	(36 892)	96.5%	42.2%
Capital assets	(137 512)	(163 867)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(30 647)	18.7%	(52 461)	32.0%	(127 565)	77.8%	(36 892)	96.5%	42.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 012)	(163 367)	(23 471)	17.1%	(19 959)	14.6%	(30 136)	18.4%	(51 950)	31.8%	(125 517)	76.8%	(39 685)	95.5%	30.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	39 300	35 756	3 804	9.7%	360	.9%	(3 373)	(9.4%)	25 607	71.6%	26 398	73.8%	25 359	145.8%	1.0%
Short term loans	-	-	3 600	-	-	-	(3 553)	-	25 424	-	25 471	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 570	35 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 173	146.3%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	731	723	204	27.9%	360	49.3%	180	24.9%	183	25.3%	927	128.2%	186	97.4%	(1.6%)
Payments	(14 117)	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(3 373)	23.9%	(4 237)	30.0%	(14 235)	100.8%	(4 018)	116.9%	5.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 117)	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(3 373)	23.9%	(4 237)	30.0%	(14 235)	100.8%	(4 018)	116.9%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 183	21 639	1 539	6.1%	(4 000)	(15.9%)	(6 745)	(31.2%)	21 370	98.8%	12 164	56.2%	21 341	165.0%	.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 717	(128 390)	10 732	33.8%	18 828	59.4%	9 022	(7.0%)	(67 622)	52.7%	(29 039)	22.6%	(17 333)	(1 049.3%)	290.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 566	108 213	106 972	141.6%	117 704	155.8%	136 533	126.2%	145 555	134.5%	106 972	98.9%	137 871	100.0%	5.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	107 284	(20 177)	117 704	109.7%	136 533	127.3%	145 555	(721.4%)	77 933	(386.3%)	77 933	(386.3%)	120 538	169.1%	(35.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 258	15.8%	2 136	3.7%	2 835	4.8%	44 277	75.7%	58 506	27.1%	4	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	16 694	63.7%	1 305	5.0%	614	2.3%	7 595	29.0%	26 209	12.1%	1	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 156	29.2%	1 753	3.2%	1 222	2.2%	36 211	65.4%	55 342	25.6%	69	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 621	8.1%	539	2.7%	880	4.4%	17 065	84.9%	20 105	9.3%	7	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 855	8.7%	351	1.7%	459	2.2%	18 582	87.5%	21 247	9.8%	18	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	507	7.4%	117	1.7%	111	1.6%	6 085	89.2%	6 820	3.2%	69	1.0%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 577	7.7%	1 256	3.7%	1 257	3.7%	28 521	84.9%	33 611	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 290)	179.3%	131	(2.3%)	82	(1.4%)	4 337	(75.6%)	(5 741)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 378	17.8%	7 588	3.5%	7 460	3.5%	162 673	75.3%	216 100	100.0%	168	.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(289)	(14.5%)	206	10.3%	72	3.6%	2 005	100.5%	1 994	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 922	31.6%	2 006	5.3%	1 214	3.2%	22 645	59.9%	37 786	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 374	14.8%	4 946	3.0%	5 788	3.5%	129 188	78.6%	164 296	76.0%	157	.1%	-	-
Other	2 372	19.7%	430	3.6%	387	3.2%	8 835	73.5%	12 023	5.6%	11	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 378	17.8%	7 588	3.5%	7 460	3.5%	162 673	75.3%	216 100	100.0%	168	.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 992	48.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 474	96.4%	181	.8%	-	-	616	2.8%	22 272	51.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42 466	98.2%	181	.4%	-	-	616	1.4%	43 264	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbulelo Memani	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: EDEN (DC4)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	345 229	384 100	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	67 965	17.7%	168 576	43.9%	399 253	103.9%	172 093	100.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 507	3 517	71	2.0%	-	-	17	.5%	-	-	88	2.5%	(556)	47.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 124	9 211	-	-	678	6.1%	3 148	34.2%	2 751	29.9%	6 577	71.4%	3 323	120.6%	(17.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	846	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	147.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	314	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-
Agency services	15 300	15 300	-	-	-	-	12 745	83.3%	-	-	12 745	83.3%	5 107	101.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	152 945	153 275	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	40 243	26.3%	-	-	154 425	100.8%	15 021	100.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	161 193	201 951	11 638	7.2%	36 142	22.4%	11 777	5.8%	165 825	82.1%	225 383	111.6%	148 928	99.0%	11.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	342 764	379 419	47 374	13.8%	93 061	27.2%	55 404	14.6%	219 302	57.8%	415 140	109.4%	187 624	90.3%	16.9%
Employee related costs	118 903	128 751	27 393	23.0%	33 645	28.3%	30 494	23.7%	28 908	22.5%	120 440	93.5%	25 766	96.8%	12.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 815	10 815	2 613	24.2%	2 771	25.6%	3 174	29.3%	2 661	24.6%	11 219	103.7%	3 906	120.2%	(31.9%)
Debt impairment	1 121	1 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	100.0%	1 522	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 070	3 069	307	10.0%	615	20.0%	-	-	3 060	100.0%	3 982	130.1%	1 001	80.7%	205.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	15 896	34 990	1 374	8.6%	4 693	29.5%	3 287	9.4%	6 104	17.4%	15 458	44.2%	1 333	66.7%	357.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	192 959	200 282	15 687	8.1%	51 337	26.6%	18 449	9.2%	177 047	88.4%	262 520	131.1%	155 617	88.5%	13.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 350	50.3%	3 202	68.5%	5 484	93.4%	(57.2%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 336	50.0%	3 188	68.2%	5 344	91.0%	(56.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 350	50.3%	3 202	68.5%	5 484	93.4%	(57.2%)
Governance and Administration	700	2 054	-	-	154	21.9%	444	21.6%	1 458	71.0%	2 055	100.1%	4 531	98.5%	(67.8%)
Executive & Council	350	1 071	-	-	122	34.9%	21	2.0%	1 157	108.0%	1 300	121.4%	3 327	91.1%	(65.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	93	-	11	94.4%	782.9%
Corporate Services	-	983	-	-	31	-	423	43.0%	208	21.2%	662	67.4%	1 193	124.5%	(82.6%)
Community and Public Safety	1 650	2 450	-	-	29	1.7%	192	7.8%	807	33.0%	1 028	41.9%	936	81.0%	(13.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 100	1 100	-	-	29	2.6%	119	10.8%	-	-	148	13.4%	163	62.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	519	1 319	-	-	-	-	73	5.5%	797	60.4%	869	65.9%	750	95.3%	6.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	34.4%	11	34.4%	23	68.0%	(53.8%)
Economic and Environmental Services	109	173	-	-	-	-	34	19.6%	85	49.1%	119	68.7%	18	82.6%	370.7%
Planning and Development	-	64	-	-	-	-	34	52.8%	-	-	34	52.8%	10	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	78.1%	85	78.1%	8	80.6%	915.7%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	345 230	384 100	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	67 965	17.7%	168 576	43.9%	399 253	103.9%	172 093	100.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	180 315	210 625	11 710	6.5%	36 142	20.0%	24 574	11.7%	165 825	78.7%	238 251	113.1%	153 479	89.5%	8.0%
Government - operating	152 945	160 545	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	40 243	25.1%	-	-	154 425	96.2%	15 021	113.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	11 970	12 930	-	-	678	5.7%	3 148	24.3%	2 751	21.3%	6 577	50.9%	3 593	131.5%	(23.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(338 572)	(364 989)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.2%	(219 302)	60.1%	(414 935)	113.7%	(187 624)	91.2%	16.9%
Suppliers and employees	(338 572)	(364 989)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.2%	(219 302)	60.1%	(414 935)	113.7%	(187 624)	91.2%	16.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 658	19 111	29 257	439.4%	(6 790)	(102.0%)	12 578	65.8%	(50 726)	(265.4%)	(15 681)	(82.1%)	(15 531)	(219.7%)	226.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	115 169	-	10 801	-	(16 876)	-	(782.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	115 169	-	10 801	-	(16 876)	-	(782.4%)
Payments	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(2 408)	51.5%	(3 260)	69.7%	(5 484)	93.4%	(56.1%)
Capital assets	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(2 408)	51.5%	(3 260)	69.7%	(5 484)	93.4%	(56.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(90 182)	3 667.4%	(15 038)	321.6%	112 761	(2 411.2%)	7 540	(161.2%)	(22 360)	475.9%	(604.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 199	14 434	29 257	696.8%	(96 973)	(2 309.4%)	(2 460)	(17.0%)	62 035	429.8%	(8 141)	(56.4%)	(37 892)	66.3%	(263.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155 334	155 334	137 587	88.6%	166 844	107.4%	69 872	45.0%	67 411	43.4%	137 587	88.6%	175 624	103.7%	(61.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 533	169 768	166 844	104.6%	69 872	43.8%	67 411	39.7%	129 446	76.2%	129 446	76.2%	137 733	108.5%	(6.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	154	8.2%	9	.5%	62	3.3%	1 663	88.1%	1 888	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	408	1.9%	1 554	7.2%	2 884	13.4%	16 629	77.4%	21 475	91.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	562	2.4%	1 564	6.7%	2 945	12.6%	18 292	78.3%	23 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	154	8.2%	9	.5%	62	3.3%	1 663	88.1%	1 888	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	408	1.9%	1 554	7.2%	2 884	13.4%	16 629	77.4%	21 475	91.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	562	2.4%	1 564	6.7%	2 945	12.6%	18 292	78.3%	23 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	951	67.6%	387	27.5%	46	3.3%	23	1.7%	1 407	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	951	67.6%	387	27.5%	46	3.3%	23	1.7%	1 407	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LAINGSBURG (WC051)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	76 100	76 100	10 423	13.7%	28 377	37.3%	14 890	19.6%	2 287	3.0%	55 976	73.6%	11 518	84.9%	(80.1%)
Property rates	4 151	4 151	4 247	102.3%	(76)	(1.8%)	(23)	(.5%)	(113)	(2.7%)	4 035	97.2%	(36)	98.2%	216.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	0	-	77	-	69	-	10	-	156	-	47	142.4%	(78.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 369	13 369	431	3.2%	4 172	31.2%	2 583	19.3%	(383)	(2.9%)	6 803	50.9%	2 763	105.8%	(113.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 303	2 303	29	1.3%	918	39.9%	(798)	(34.7%)	(555)	(24.1%)	(406)	(17.6%)	496	72.6%	(211.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 509	1 509	5	.3%	869	57.6%	632	41.9%	213	14.1%	1 719	113.9%	460	72.1%	(53.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 297	1 297	3	.2%	739	57.0%	(87)	(6.7%)	(19)	(1.5%)	636	49.0%	380	96.8%	(105.1%)
Service charges - other	2	2	1	69.8%	7	401.1%	10	579.1%	34	1 891.5%	53	2 941.5%	11	171.3%	198.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	733	733	(42)	(5.7%)	290	39.5%	278	37.9%	120	16.4%	646	88.1%	303	102.1%	(60.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	820	820	(34)	(4.2%)	307	37.5%	226	27.5%	80	9.7%	579	70.6%	181	87.3%	(55.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40	40	4	10.5%	74	184.6%	75	188.1%	(20)	(51.1%)	133	332.1%	71	480.7%	(128.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	32 532	32 532	1	-	15 900	48.9%	7 952	24.4%	2 659	8.2%	26 512	81.5%	6 138	94.0%	(56.7%)
Licences and permits	1 077	1 077	106	9.9%	272	25.3%	312	29.0%	231	21.5%	922	85.6%	336	379.8%	(31.2%)
Agency services	123	123	2	1.6%	30	24.8%	37	30.5%	24	19.3%	94	76.1%	37	119.3%	(36.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	17 973	17 973	5 669	31.5%	4 620	25.7%	3 505	19.5%	1	-	13 794	76.8%	317	52.4%	(99.8%)
Other own revenue	172	172	1	.6%	178	103.9%	118	69.0%	4	2.5%	302	176.0%	13	25.9%	(67.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	86 025	86 025	10 023	11.7%	29 901	34.8%	16 641	19.3%	6 347	7.4%	62 912	73.1%	18 488	80.7%	(65.7%)
Employee related costs	23 819	23 819	2 643	11.1%	7 099	29.8%	4 980	20.9%	1 593	6.7%	16 315	68.5%	4 574	90.5%	(65.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 790	2 790	414	14.8%	768	27.5%	674	24.1%	253	9.1%	2 108	75.6%	648	95.5%	(61.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	1 524	-	14 828	-	6 433	-	2 144	-	24 929	-	4 272	91.8%	(49.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 114	8 114	(265)	(3.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(265)	(3.3%)	1 213	53.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 854	6 854	1 897	27.7%	2 547	37.2%	1 763	25.7%	696	10.1%	6 902	100.7%	1 076	90.4%	(35.3%)
Other Materials	951	951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 603	5 603	28	.5%	584	10.4%	879	15.7%	299	5.3%	1 789	31.9%	600	39.6%	(50.2%)
Transfers and grants	447	447	1 167	261.0%	1 455	325.6%	(2 003)	(448.2%)	(39)	(8.7%)	580	129.7%	1 119	65.6%	(103.5%)
Other expenditure	37 440	37 440	2 615	7.0%	2 621	7.0%	3 916	10.5%	1 402	3.7%	10 554	28.2%	4 985	89.3%	(71.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 925)	(9 925)	400		(1 524)		(1 751)		(4 061)		(6 936)		(6 970)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 654	8 654	1 995	23.1%	6 319	73.0%	56	.7%	(1 158)	(13.4%)	7 213	83.3%	729	54.6%	(258.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 115	16 118	672	7.4%	3 652	40.1%	525	3.3%	2 963	18.4%	7 813	48.5%	4 367	82.5%	(32.1%)
National Government	8 321	8 817	-	-	2 135	25.7%	468	5.3%	2 594	29.4%	5 197	58.9%	3 712	86.6%	(30.1%)
Provincial Government	-	7 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	4.0%	292	4.0%	448	-	(34.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 321	16 117	-	-	2 135	25.7%	468	2.9%	2 886	17.9%	5 488	34.1%	4 160	91.0%	(30.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	794	1	672	84.7%	(672)	(84.7%)	57	5 742.0%	77	7 743.5%	135	13 512.6%	207	26.6%	(62.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2 189	-	-	-	-	-	2 189	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 115	16 118	672	7.4%	3 652	40.1%	525	3.3%	2 963	18.4%	7 813	48.5%	4 367	82.5%	(32.1%)
Governance and Administration	74	1	672	908.7%	(672)	(908.7%)	57	5 742.0%	68	6 800.1%	125	12 542.1%	95	41.3%	(28.7%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	60.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	672	-	(672)	-	57	-	68	-	125	-	14	25.0%	395.8%
Community and Public Safety	470	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(1.9%)	(18)	(1.9%)	222	108.7%	(108.3%)
Community & Social Services	280	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	(14.1%)	(25)	(14.1%)	29	71.1%	(183.8%)
Sport And Recreation	140	774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	53.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790.9%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	770	-	-	-	532	69.1%	245	-	-	-	777	-	169	48.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	770	-	-	-	532	69.1%	245	-	-	-	777	-	169	48.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 801	15 169	-	-	3 792	48.6%	223	1.5%	2 914	19.2%	6 929	45.7%	3 881	88.2%	(24.9%)
Electricity	2 000	1 995	-	-	2 132	106.6%	82	4.1%	(236)	(11.8%)	1 978	99.1%	125	99.7%	(288.0%)
Water	5 641	13 174	-	-	1 660	29.4%	141	1.1%	3 169	24.1%	4 971	37.7%	3 756	84.8%	(15.6%)
Waste Water Management	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(19)	-	-	35.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	55 021	63 442	20 243	36.8%	16 903	30.7%	21 228	33.5%	7 345	11.6%	65 719	103.6%	6 952	90.8%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 388	2 764	64	1.9%	1 566	46.2%	697	25.2%	573	20.7%	2 901	105.0%	720	84.5%	(20.4%)
Service charges	15 706	12 342	3 489	22.2%	3 745	23.8%	3 743	30.3%	3 517	28.5%	14 494	117.4%	3 641	96.3%	(3.4%)
Other revenue	8 564	9 676	4 531	52.9%	11 309	132.1%	13 081	135.2%	3 127	32.3%	32 048	331.2%	2 443	101.0%	28.0%
Government - operating	17 853	21 486	8 082	45.3%	101	.6%	3 506	16.3%	6	-	11 695	54.4%	21	77.1%	(71.3%)
Government - capital	8 654	16 117	3 993	46.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	24.8%	-	101.9%	-
Interest	857	1 059	84	9.8%	182	21.2%	201	19.0%	122	11.5%	589	55.6%	127	33.1%	(4.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 972)	(52 319)	(14 620)	28.1%	(10 957)	21.1%	(12 794)	24.5%	(14 814)	28.3%	(53 186)	101.7%	(15 456)	98.0%	(4.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 585)	(52 001)	(14 103)	28.4%	(10 519)	21.2%	(15 821)	30.4%	(15 651)	30.1%	(56 094)	107.9%	(15 061)	182.4%	3.9%
Finance charges	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 388)	(311)	(517)	21.6%	(438)	18.3%	3 027	(972.0%)	836	(268.6%)	2 908	(934.0%)	(395)	1.5%	(311.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 049	11 124	5 623	184.4%	5 946	195.0%	8 434	75.8%	(7 470)	(67.1%)	12 534	112.7%	(8 504)	(35.2%)	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	3 631	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	3 631	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(9 115)	(16 118)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.4%	(7 813)	48.5%	(4 367)	65.8%	(32.1%)
Capital assets	(9 115)	(16 118)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.4%	(7 813)	48.5%	(4 367)	65.8%	(32.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 115)	(15 718)	(272)	3.0%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.9%	(7 413)	47.2%	(736)	41.1%	302.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 042)	(4 570)	5 373	(88.9%)	2 308	(38.2%)	7 919	(173.3%)	(10 421)	228.1%	5 179	(113.3%)	(9 231)	62.0%	12.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(8 712)	5 875	9 964	(114.4%)	15 338	(176.1%)	17 646	300.3%	25 565	435.1%	9 964	169.6%	12 103	65.6%	111.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(14 754)	1 306	15 338	(104.0%)	17 646	(119.6%)	25 565	1 957.8%	15 143	1 159.7%	15 143	1 159.7%	2 872	76.4%	427.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	284	32.2%	49	5.6%	53	6.0%	495	56.2%	881	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	800	29.5%	122	4.5%	350	12.9%	1 438	53.1%	2 709	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(404)	(20.2%)	24	1.2%	49	2.5%	2 331	116.5%	2 001	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	(22)	(3.6%)	22	3.6%	57	9.3%	561	90.7%	618	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	108	28.3%	16	4.2%	30	7.8%	228	59.7%	382	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	7.0%	22	3.8%	85	14.8%	426	74.4%	573	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 156	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 228)	97.8%	(304)	24.2%	(335)	26.7%	612	(48.7%)	(1 255)	(17.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(423)	(6.0%)	1 108	15.7%	289	4.1%	6 090	86.2%	7 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	23	1.5%	38	2.5%	52	3.4%	1 407	92.5%	1 521	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(860)	(37.4%)	465	20.2%	166	7.2%	2 529	109.9%	2 301	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	414	12.8%	604	18.6%	70	2.2%	2 154	66.4%	3 243	45.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(423)	(6.0%)	1 108	15.7%	289	4.1%	6 090	86.2%	7 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms AS Groenewald (Alida) - Acting MM	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Mrs A S Groenewald (Alida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	68 652	70 995	17 217	25.1%	10 029	14.6%	14 816	20.9%	4 973	7.0%	47 035	66.3%	35 640	103.0%	(86.0%)
Property rates	3 060	3 060	1 402	45.8%	569	18.6%	589	19.2%	172	5.6%	2 732	89.3%	504	102.5%	(65.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 565	13 185	3 379	24.9%	3 106	22.9%	3 615	27.4%	921	7.0%	11 021	83.6%	3 097	84.1%	(70.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 826	3 155	692	18.1%	805	21.0%	947	30.0%	(27)	(.9%)	2 416	76.6%	621	72.0%	(104.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 637	2 594	741	28.1%	711	27.0%	700	27.0%	84	3.2%	2 235	86.2%	613	61.8%	(86.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 479	1 433	387	26.2%	383	25.9%	358	25.0%	25	1.7%	1 153	80.4%	356	58.6%	(93.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	462	146	33.3%	92	21.0%	154	33.4%	131	28.5%	523	113.3%	109	101.2%	20.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 060	2 380	639	60.3%	610	57.5%	738	31.0%	165	6.9%	2 152	90.4%	1 013	173.1%	(83.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	780	530	115	14.8%	137	17.6%	156	29.5%	54	10.3%	463	87.4%	97	84.1%	(43.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 013	3 713	934	23.3%	2 039	50.8%	247	6.6%	152	4.1%	3 372	90.8%	2 104	173.5%	(92.8%)
Licences and permits	180	208	16	8.6%	65	36.3%	39	18.9%	21	10.0%	141	67.8%	92	135.2%	(77.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	36 050	35 098	8 563	23.8%	1 363	3.8%	6 030	17.2%	2 945	8.4%	18 901	53.9%	26 788	109.3%	(89.0%)
Other own revenue	1 565	5 178	203	13.0%	149	9.5%	1 244	24.0%	330	6.4%	1 926	37.2%	248	63.2%	33.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	68 352	71 102	12 923	18.9%	29 080	42.5%	20 300	28.6%	34 991	49.2%	97 293	136.8%	23 693	126.6%	47.7%
Employee related costs	18 610	17 891	3 795	20.4%	4 190	22.5%	3 898	21.8%	3 950	22.1%	15 833	88.5%	3 280	86.2%	20.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 915	2 915	662	22.7%	669	22.9%	688	23.6%	732	25.1%	2 751	94.4%	668	98.6%	9.6%
Debt impairment	5 449	5 449	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	728	13.4%	2 865	52.6%	867	113.2%	(16.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 813	2 813	703	25.0%	703	25.0%	732	26.0%	691	24.6%	2 830	100.6%	3 763	218.6%	(81.6%)
Finance charges	85	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	280.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 474	7 900	2 221	26.2%	1 591	18.8%	2 766	35.0%	1 898	24.0%	8 476	107.3%	2 053	93.5%	(7.6%)
Other Materials	2 034	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18 258	7 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	14.1%	1 083	14.1%	20	8.9%	5 355.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 714	24 470	4 829	49.7%	21 215	218.4%	11 503	47.0%	25 909	105.9%	63 456	259.3%	11 807	158.5%	119.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	300	(107)	4 294		(19 050)		(5 484)		(30 018)		(50 258)		11 947		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 726	-	9 191	-	10 738	-	23 299	-	44 954	-	12 239	51.9%	90.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	6 214	35.7%	11 143	64.1%	7 165	49.0%	(13.3%)
National Government	8 229	8 228	1 793	21.8%	359	4.4%	2 777	33.8%	6 214	75.5%	11 143	135.4%	7 165	56.3%	(13.3%)
Provincial Government	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 529	10 228	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	27.2%	6 214	60.8%	11 143	108.9%	7 165	51.4%	(13.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	6 214	35.7%	11 143	64.1%	7 165	49.0%	(13.3%)
Governance and Administration	300	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	492	630	2	.3%	(5)	(1.0%)	3	.5%	-	-	(0)	-	2 361	68.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	492	630	2	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	1 858	2 092.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	3	-	-	-	(2)	-	503	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	4 825	142.1%	8 612	253.6%	3 446	845.5%	40.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	4 825	142.1%	8 612	253.6%	3 446	845.5%	40.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 088	11 632	-	-	-	-	1 142	9.8%	1 390	11.9%	2 532	21.8%	1 379	21.5%	.8%
Electricity	1 000	4 550	-	-	-	-	1 142	25.1%	1 249	27.4%	2 391	52.6%	175	57.0%	613.7%
Water	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.7%	-
Waste Water Management	-	4 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	3.1%	141	3.1%	1 204	13.1%	(88.3%)
Waste Management	588	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	68 652	79 224	20 746	30.2%	15 781	23.0%	22 675	28.6%	8 211	10.4%	67 413	85.1%	16 758	55.9%	(51.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 060	16 245	1 030	33.7%	728	23.8%	608	3.7%	551	3.4%	2 916	18.0%	499	99.0%	10.3%
Service charges	21 508	7 644	4 090	19.0%	4 042	18.8%	4 616	60.4%	4 472	58.5%	17 221	225.3%	4 469	107.4%	.1%
Other revenue	6 598	37 686	541	8.2%	554	8.4%	1 274	3.4%	1 630	4.3%	4 000	10.6%	760	47.3%	114.6%
Government - operating	35 646	5 178	9 807	27.5%	7 641	21.4%	13 695	264.5%	937	18.1%	32 079	619.6%	4 725	41.0%	(80.2%)
Government - capital	-	8 228	4 640	-	2 189	-	1 780	21.6%	-	-	8 609	104.6%	5 292	27.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 840	530	639	34.7%	627	34.1%	702	132.4%	621	117.2%	2 588	488.3%	1 013	103.7%	(38.6%)
Dividends	-	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 352)	(75 903)	(10 348)	15.1%	(19 670)	28.8%	(16 232)	21.4%	157	(.2%)	(46 093)	60.7%	(23 486)	62.7%	(100.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(65 617)	(68 003)	(10 348)	15.8%	(19 670)	30.0%	(16 232)	23.9%	157	(.2%)	(46 093)	67.8%	(23 486)	111.5%	(100.7%)
Finance charges	(85)	(7 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300	3 320	10 398	3 464.8%	(3 889)	(1 295.7%)	6 443	194.1%	8 368	252.0%	21 321	642.1%	(6 728)	42.0%	(224.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Capital assets	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	5	-	15	-	5	-	(8.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	5	-	15	-	5	-	(8.1%)
Payments	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(4)	-	(69)	-	121	-	(102.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(4)	-	(69)	-	121	-	(102.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	(23)	-	1	-	(54)	-	126	-	(98.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	300	3 320	8 653	2 883.3%	(4 423)	(1 473.8%)	3 307	99.6%	2 768	83.4%	10 305	310.4%	(13 898)	16.5%	(119.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 748	28 259	26 748	100.0%	35 401	132.3%	30 978	109.6%	34 285	121.3%	26 748	94.7%	42 073	4 740.6%	(18.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 048	31 579	35 401	130.9%	30 978	114.5%	34 285	108.6%	37 053	117.3%	37 053	117.3%	28 175	305.5%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	229	7.1%	158	4.9%	182	5.6%	2 668	82.4%	3 238	33.5%	6	.2%	5 284	163.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	556	33.0%	198	11.8%	86	5.1%	844	50.1%	1 684	17.4%	-	-	810	48.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	(.5%)	37	3.3%	26	2.2%	1 085	95.0%	1 142	11.8%	0	-	354	31.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	90	5.3%	157	9.2%	109	6.4%	1 351	79.1%	1 707	17.6%	5	.3%	2 656	156.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	8.9%	119	8.1%	94	6.4%	1 119	76.5%	1 462	15.1%	4	.2%	2 452	168.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	(.1%)	12	2.7%	11	2.6%	423	94.8%	446	4.6%	-	-	200	45.0%
Total By Income Source	999	10.3%	682	7.0%	508	5.2%	7 489	77.4%	9 678	100.0%	15	.2%	13 170	136.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	140	26.9%	44	8.5%	37	7.2%	299	57.4%	521	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	99	9.5%	85	8.1%	26	2.4%	838	80.0%	1 048	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	759	9.4%	553	6.8%	445	5.5%	6 352	78.3%	8 109	83.8%	15	.2%	13 170	162.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	999	10.3%	682	7.0%	508	5.2%	7 489	77.4%	9 678	100.0%	15	.2%	13 170	136.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 062	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	41.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	1.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 448	56.7%
Total	2 555	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 555	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BEAUFORT WEST (WC053)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	295 728	295 728	111 062	37.6%	28 180	9.5%	52 515	17.8%	48 810	16.5%	240 567	81.3%	10 841	79.6%	350.3%
Property rates	34 775	34 775	33 809	97.2%	403	1.2%	(28)	(.1%)	(216)	(.6%)	33 967	97.7%	54	100.2%	(496.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	642	642	135	21.0%	142	22.1%	229	35.7%	218	34.0%	725	112.9%	147	98.8%	49.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	74 602	74 602	30 696	41.1%	3 378	4.5%	9 723	13.0%	22 631	30.3%	66 428	89.0%	(4 182)	80.7%	(641.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	19 442	19 442	11 006	56.6%	3 595	18.5%	650	3.3%	4 010	20.6%	19 260	99.1%	2 927	82.8%	37.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 531	14 531	4 951	34.1%	3 223	22.2%	3 206	22.1%	3 183	21.9%	14 563	100.2%	2 992	99.9%	6.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 490	7 490	2 185	29.2%	1 760	23.5%	1 756	23.4%	1 738	23.2%	7 439	99.3%	1 645	99.6%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 363	1 363	329	24.2%	350	25.6%	320	23.5%	251	18.4%	1 250	91.7%	228	95.6%	10.0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 260	1 260	45	3.6%	270	21.4%	175	13.9%	233	18.5%	723	57.4%	338	72.6%	(31.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 616	2 616	756	28.9%	654	25.0%	729	27.9%	619	23.6%	2 757	105.4%	657	103.2%	(5.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	44 785	44 785	2 573	5.7%	2 240	5.0%	1 800	4.0%	1 270	2.8%	7 883	17.6%	3 509	30.6%	(63.8%)
Licences and permits	595	595	72	12.2%	84	14.1%	84	14.1%	278	46.6%	518	87.0%	69	60.5%	304.8%
Agency services	680	680	215	31.6%	181	26.6%	182	26.8%	164	24.1%	741	109.0%	197	106.8%	(16.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	91 621	91 621	23 100	25.2%	10 021	10.9%	30 326	33.1%	11 419	12.5%	74 866	81.7%	1 154	96.4%	889.8%
Other own revenue	1 326	1 326	1 191	89.8%	1 880	141.7%	3 362	253.5%	3 013	227.2%	9 445	712.2%	1 106	62.8%	172.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	303 804	303 804	47 028	15.5%	71 105	23.4%	59 065	19.4%	78 783	25.9%	255 982	84.3%	53 949	84.8%	46.0%
Employee related costs	93 514	93 514	20 908	22.4%	25 550	27.3%	22 309	23.9%	22 177	23.7%	90 944	97.3%	19 466	99.2%	13.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 385	5 385	1 255	23.3%	1 400	26.0%	1 554	28.9%	2 026	37.6%	6 235	115.8%	1 038	91.7%	95.3%
Debt impairment	35 285	35 285	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	7 676	21.8%	1 798	20.7%	6.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 935	16 935	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	16 935	100.0%	4 038	100.0%	4.8%
Finance charges	1 713	1 713	187	10.9%	1 359	79.3%	324	18.9%	1 306	76.2%	3 176	185.4%	500	89.8%	161.3%
Bulk purchases	68 085	68 085	7 822	11.5%	19 149	28.1%	13 052	19.2%	18 029	26.5%	58 051	85.3%	12 824	82.7%	40.6%
Other Materials	27 950	27 950	2 573	9.2%	4 861	17.4%	5 320	19.0%	11 788	42.2%	24 543	87.8%	3 416	73.0%	245.1%
Contracted services	3 595	3 595	903	25.1%	1 785	49.6%	1 873	52.1%	1 985	55.2%	6 545	182.1%	3 001	86.9%	(33.9%)
Transfers and grants	100	100	2	2.2%	-	-	9	8.5%	24	24.4%	35	35.1%	-	93.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51 241	51 241	7 224	14.1%	10 849	21.2%	8 472	16.5%	15 295	29.8%	41 841	81.7%	7 869	112.2%	94.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 076)	(8 076)	64 034		(42 925)		(6 551)		(29 973)		(15 415)		(43 108)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 640	14 640	17 496	119.5%	18 699	127.7%	18 765	128.2%	17 232	117.7%	72 192	493.1%	21 101	74.4%	(18.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 870	88 326	17 984	113.3%	19 029	119.9%	22 278	25.2%	20 361	23.1%	79 652	90.2%	21 691	75.1%	(6.1%)
National Government	13 840	50 236	4 977	36.0%	4 611	33.3%	15 608	31.1%	14 776	29.4%	39 972	79.6%	6 737	53.3%	119.3%
Provincial Government	800	35 490	12 519	1 564.9%	14 088	1 761.0%	3 157	8.9%	4 431	12.5%	34 195	96.4%	14 364	98.0%	(69.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 640	85 726	17 496	119.5%	18 699	127.7%	18 765	21.9%	19 208	22.4%	74 168	86.5%	21 101	74.4%	(9.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	1 230	2 600	488	39.7%	330	26.9%	3 512	135.1%	1 153	44.4%	5 484	210.9%	589	87.6%	95.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 870	88 326	17 984	113.3%	19 029	119.9%	22 278	25.2%	20 361	23.1%	79 652	90.2%	21 691	75.1%	(6.1%)
Governance and Administration	680	1 404	487	71.6%	319	46.8%	179	12.8%	244	17.4%	1 229	87.6%	218	66.8%	12.2%
Executive & Council	-	107	-	-	-	-	24	22.1%	89	83.2%	112	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	680	245	5	.7%	150	22.1%	21	8.5%	37	15.3%	213	87.0%	3	69.4%	1 215.2%
Corporate Services	-	1 052	482	-	168	-	135	12.8%	118	11.3%	904	85.9%	215	66.7%	(44.9%)
Community and Public Safety	3 150	13 676	2 035	64.6%	4 113	130.6%	1 729	12.6%	3 779	27.6%	11 655	85.2%	4 956	41.6%	(23.8%)
Community & Social Services	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	6.5%	13	6.5%	115	119.8%	(88.8%)
Sport And Recreation	2 150	12 676	2 035	94.6%	4 113	191.3%	1 273	10.0%	3 630	28.6%	11 051	87.2%	675	11.7%	437.8%
Public Safety	800	800	-	-	-	-	455	56.9%	135	16.9%	591	73.9%	-	47.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 166	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 624	5 860	217	4.7%	139	3.0%	17	.3%	18	.3%	390	6.7%	1 607	45.2%	(98.9%)
Planning and Development	-	200	1	-	10	-	17	8.3%	12	6.2%	40	20.1%	90	-	(86.2%)
Road Transport	4 624	5 660	216	4.7%	128	2.8%	-	-	6	.1%	350	6.2%	1 517	44.4%	(99.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 416	67 386	15 246	205.6%	14 459	195.0%	20 353	30.2%	16 320	24.2%	66 377	98.5%	14 910	100.2%	9.5%
Electricity	4 030	6 800	-	-	-	-	20	.3%	5 791	85.2%	5 811	85.5%	2 997	87.3%	93.2%
Water	1 271	39 137	1 095	83.0%	1 663	130.8%	20 333	52.0%	6 604	16.9%	29 695	75.8%	378	22.8%	1 645.4%
Waste Water Management	2 114	21 449	14 190	671.1%	12 796	605.2%	-	-	3 925	18.3%	30 912	144.1%	11 535	114.2%	(66.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 432	273 432	88 679	32.4%	71 961	26.3%	92 315	33.8%	38 628	14.1%	291 582	106.6%	49 994	96.3%	(22.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 292	33 292	8 769	26.3%	10 066	30.2%	5 122	15.4%	6 354	19.1%	30 310	91.0%	4 243	86.3%	49.7%
Service charges	108 944	108 944	27 208	25.0%	26 979	24.8%	23 259	21.3%	22 058	20.2%	99 503	91.3%	24 512	104.9%	(10.0%)
Other revenue	21 141	21 141	3 868	18.3%	4 266	20.2%	5 508	26.1%	2 169	10.3%	15 811	74.8%	6 084	68.3%	(64.4%)
Government - operating	91 621	91 621	27 083	29.6%	10 126	11.1%	20 903	22.8%	5 510	6.0%	63 623	69.4%	7 893	114.5%	(30.2%)
Government - capital	14 640	14 640	20 995	143.4%	19 642	134.2%	36 609	250.1%	1 696	11.6%	78 941	539.2%	6 268	86.4%	(72.9%)
Interest	3 794	3 794	756	19.9%	883	23.3%	914	24.1%	841	22.2%	3 394	89.5%	995	97.8%	(15.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 740)	(249 740)	(40 875)	16.4%	(64 665)	25.9%	(52 868)	21.2%	(61 838)	24.8%	(220 247)	88.2%	(48 113)	95.1%	28.5%
Suppliers and employees	(247 927)	(247 927)	(40 686)	16.4%	(63 593)	25.7%	(52 580)	21.2%	(60 507)	24.4%	(217 367)	87.7%	(47 613)	95.2%	27.1%
Finance charges	(1 713)	(1 713)	(187)	10.9%	(1 072)	62.6%	(280)	16.4%	(1 306)	76.2%	(2 845)	166.0%	(500)	89.8%	161.3%
Transfers and grants	(100)	(100)	(2)	2.2%	-	-	(9)	8.5%	(24)	24.4%	(35)	35.1%	-	93.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 692	23 692	47 804	201.8%	7 295	30.8%	39 446	166.5%	(23 210)	(98.0%)	71 335	301.1%	1 881	101.2%	(1 334.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(20 361)	128.3%	(79 652)	501.9%	(21 691)	75.1%	(6.1%)
Capital assets	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(20 361)	128.3%	(79 652)	501.9%	(21 691)	75.1%	(6.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 980)	(15 980)	(17 984)	112.5%	(19 029)	119.1%	(22 278)	139.4%	(20 361)	127.4%	(79 652)	498.4%	(21 691)	74.6%	(6.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(.7%)	14	22.5%	(451)	(751.4%)	(441)	(734.2%)	33	77.3%	(1 451.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(.7%)	14	22.5%	(451)	(751.4%)	(441)	(734.2%)	33	77.3%	(1 451.8%)
Payments	(2 986)	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(309)	10.3%	(1 009)	33.8%	(909)	(145.5%)	(66.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 986)	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(309)	10.3%	(1 009)	33.8%	(909)	(145.5%)	(66.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 926)	(2 926)	(371)	12.7%	(287)	9.8%	(31)	1.0%	(760)	26.0%	(1 449)	49.5%	(875)	(124.5%)	(13.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 786	4 786	29 448	615.3%	(12 021)	(251.2%)	17 138	358.1%	(44 331)	(926.2%)	(9 766)	(204.1%)	(20 686)	(46.6%)	114.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 413	4 413	4 413	100.0%	33 861	767.3%	21 840	494.9%	38 978	883.3%	4 413	100.0%	37 607	73.8%	3.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 199	9 199	33 861	368.1%	21 840	237.4%	38 978	423.7%	(5 353)	(58.2%)	(5 353)	(58.2%)	16 921	187.9%	(131.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 383	19.3%	375	5.2%	206	2.9%	5 182	72.5%	7 146	8.2%	-	-	999	14.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 108	80.5%	255	5.0%	72	1.4%	666	13.0%	5 100	5.9%	-	-	366	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 775	18.8%	540	5.7%	333	3.5%	6 781	71.9%	9 429	10.8%	-	-	1 536	16.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 224	8.7%	533	3.8%	465	3.3%	11 858	84.2%	14 081	16.2%	-	-	2 765	20.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	666	8.1%	306	3.7%	281	3.4%	6 958	84.7%	8 210	9.4%	-	-	1 997	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6.0%	1	2.1%	1	1.8%	57	90.1%	63	.1%	-	-	13	20.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 105	2.6%	2 835	6.6%	1 648	3.8%	37 415	87.0%	43 003	49.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 265	11.8%	4 846	5.6%	3 006	3.5%	68 916	79.2%	87 033	100.0%	-	-	7 676	9.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 055	27.7%	224	5.9%	118	3.1%	2 412	63.3%	3 809	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 772	43.6%	1 136	17.9%	109	1.7%	2 333	36.7%	6 350	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 345	7.8%	2 173	3.2%	2 591	3.8%	58 145	85.2%	68 255	78.4%	-	-	7 676	11.0%
Other	1 092	12.7%	1 313	15.2%	189	2.2%	6 026	69.9%	8 620	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 265	11.8%	4 846	5.6%	3 006	3.5%	68 916	79.2%	87 033	100.0%	-	-	7 676	9.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 166	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 166	75.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 172	8.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 621	78.3%	58	2.8%	1	.1%	391	18.9%	2 072	15.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 960	96.6%	58	.4%	1	-	391	2.9%	13 410	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdell	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CENTRAL KAROO (DC5)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	72 277	81 522	21 293	29.5%	19 000	26.3%	21 228	26.0%	20 716	25.4%	82 237	100.9%	13 494	107.4%	53.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	72	100	19	26.9%	23	32.4%	23	23.3%	21	21.2%	87	87.1%	18	123.6%	18.9%
Interest earned - external investments	550	560	158	28.7%	80	14.6%	157	28.0%	118	21.1%	513	91.6%	112	113.2%	5.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	9	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 418	3 539	10 269	300.4%	6 934	202.9%	900	25.4%	901	25.5%	19 004	537.0%	855	104.0%	5.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	26 705	36 566	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	9 192	25.1%	3 247	8.9%	32 144	87.9%	2 788	103.5%	16.5%
Other own revenue	41 531	40 757	80	.2%	3 010	7.2%	10 956	26.9%	16 429	40.3%	30 475	74.8%	9 722	111.0%	69.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	71 778	80 632	15 664	21.8%	20 663	28.8%	21 705	26.9%	21 010	26.1%	79 041	98.0%	18 061	109.1%	16.3%
Employee related costs	36 117	41 337	9 016	25.0%	11 113	30.8%	8 809	21.3%	9 540	23.1%	38 477	93.1%	4 475	101.1%	113.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 846	3 890	539	14.0%	931	24.2%	1 048	26.9%	917	23.6%	3 435	88.3%	816	114.5%	12.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	251	387	-	-	161	64.3%	-	-	-	-	161	41.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	11	-	30.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	75	18	-	77	-	(37)	(50.0%)	88	118.0%	145	194.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	2 232	1 327	-	841	-	600	26.9%	537	24.1%	3 305	148.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 564	31 940	4 765	15.1%	7 539	23.9%	11 285	35.3%	9 913	31.0%	33 503	104.9%	12 749	111.7%	(22.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	498	889	5 629		(1 663)		(476)		(294)		3 195		(4 567)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 000	800	800	80.0%	70	7.0%	-	-	-	-	870	108.7%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 155	1 495	2	.2%	56	4.8%	544	36.4%	599	40.1%	1 201	80.3%	1 113	73.2%	(46.2%)
National Government	200	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	9.1%	15	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	702	1 100	-	-	-	-	523	47.5%	166	15.1%	689	62.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	902	1 260	-	-	-	-	523	41.5%	181	14.3%	703	55.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	253	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	178.1%	418	178.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	2	-	56	-	21	-	-	-	79	-	1 113	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 155	1 495	2	.2%	56	4.8%	544	36.4%	599	40.1%	1 201	80.3%	1 113	73.2%	(46.2%)
Governance and Administration	290	267	2	.8%	56	19.1%	544	203.9%	385	144.4%	987	370.0%	1 113	436.4%	(65.4%)
Executive & Council	30	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	65.6%	38	65.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	260	209	2	.9%	56	21.4%	544	260.4%	85	40.6%	686	328.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	-	262	-	1 113	436.4%	(76.4%)
Community and Public Safety	735	1 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	15.4%	174	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	702	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	15.8%	174	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	33	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	130	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40.0%	40	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40.0%	40	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	73 277	82 322	22 092	30.1%	18 998	25.9%	21 228	25.8%	20 716	25.2%	83 034	100.9%	13 500	84.9%	53.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	45 021	44 396	10 376	23.0%	9 970	22.1%	11 880	26.8%	17 351	39.1%	49 576	111.7%	10 601	88.6%	63.7%
Government - operating	26 705	36 566	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	9 192	25.1%	3 247	8.9%	32 144	87.9%	2 788	79.5%	16.5%
Government - capital	1 000	800	800	80.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	550	560	158	28.7%	80	14.6%	157	28.0%	118	21.1%	513	91.6%	112	87.6%	5.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 528)	(80 632)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	22.7%	(21 008)	26.1%	(79 212)	98.2%	(19 227)	87.1%	9.3%
Suppliers and employees	(71 528)	(80 632)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	22.7%	(17 724)	22.0%	(75 928)	94.2%	(19 216)	83.7%	(7.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(11)	-	30.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 269)	-	(3 269)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 749	1 689	2 464	140.9%	(1 256)	(71.8%)	2 907	172.0%	(292)	(17.3%)	3 822	226.2%	(5 727)	183.7%	(94.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 155)	(1 495)	2	(.2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	36.4%	(599)	40.1%	(1 196)	80.1%	977	(64.5%)	(161.3%)
Capital assets	(1 155)	(1 495)	2	(.2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	36.4%	(599)	40.1%	(1 196)	80.1%	977	(64.5%)	(161.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 846)	(2 186)	(116)	6.3%	(2 414)	130.8%	(544)	24.9%	(599)	27.4%	(3 673)	168.1%	977	(44.7%)	(161.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97)	(496)	2 348	(2 424.0%)	(3 670)	3 789.9%	2 363	(476.3%)	(891)	179.7%	149	(30.0%)	(4 707)	55.8%	(81.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 383	8 383	8 286	98.8%	10 634	126.8%	6 963	83.1%	9 326	111.3%	8 286	98.8%	9 298	55.1%	.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 286	7 887	10 634	128.3%	6 963	84.0%	9 326	118.2%	8 435	106.9%	8 435	106.9%	4 591	54.8%	83.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 407	60.5%	515	9.1%	188	3.3%	1 521	27.0%	5 630	75.1%
Auditor-General	37	2.0%	19	1.0%	42	2.2%	1 766	94.7%	1 864	24.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 444	46.0%	534	7.1%	229	3.1%	3 287	43.9%	7 494	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.